



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

**MTREF BUDGET:
2025/2026 – 2027/2028**

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / 26 LANGE WEG X22
BREDASPOORT 7300

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1987 • FAX: 028 425 4014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A handwritten signature or set of initials, possibly 'JP', located in the bottom right corner of the page.

Contents

Glossary	3
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	5
1. Mayors Report	5
2. Resolutions	8
3. Executive Summary	9
4. Budget Tables	24
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	35
1. Overview of Annual Budget Process	35
2. Overview of Alignment of budget to IDP	37
3. Measurable performance Objectives and Indicators	38
KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS	38
4. Overview of Budget related Policies	39
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions	40
6. Overview of Budget Funding	42
7. Expenditure on allocations and Grant Programmes	51
8. Allocations and Grants made by the municipality	51
9. Councillor member allowances and employee benefits	51
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	54
11. Budget and SDBIP implementation plans	54
12. Contracts having future budgetary implications	54
13. Capital expenditure details	54
14. Legislation compliance status	54
15. Other supporting documents	54
16. Municipal Manager Quality Certification	56
SECTION B – BUDGET	57
1. Operating Budget	57
2. Capital Budget Programme – Multi Year	58
3. Tariffs	59
4. Service Level Standards	72
5. Capital Demand/Procurement Plan	74
6. Operational Demand/Procurement Plan	76
7. Budget Schedules	78

Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short-term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

ICT – Information Communication Technology

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.



KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MBBR - Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

ODM – Overberg District Municipality

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 COMO STREET • 6001 BLOEMFONTEIN
SAFETY NUMBER 7280
29 MAY 2025
TEL: 051 435 1500 • FAX: 051 435 1014
WWW.ODM.ORG.ZA

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, VERBODEN HUIS 422
BRESIDALE 7840

29 MAY 2025

1. Mayors Report

TEL: 038 425 1407 • FAX: 038 425 1044
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

It is with great optimism that I present a surplus and funded budget for the 2025/2026 Medium Term Expenditure Framework to be tabled to Council for consideration.

In terms of Section 16(1) of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) a municipality must approve an Annual Budget before the start of the Financial Year. In terms of Sec 16(2) of the MFMA the Mayor of a municipality must table the budget at least 90 days before the start of the budget year to comply with Section 16(1) of the said Act.

The Budget steering committee reviewed and considered various strategies proposed by the administration where drastic measures will ensure a positive shift by means of implementing revenue enhancement strategies and addressing operational expenditure concern areas.

As depicted from the final budget presented to Council, the municipality project a nett surplus of R44 909 outcome for the current financial year, while this surplus approach will be implemented for the entire 3-year MTREF period. It must be emphasised that this approach is nevertheless challenging and will only be executable if strategies and ideas are implemented and actioned with immediate effect. A long-term plan was previously tabled to the Finance Portfolio and Budget Steering committees, where the different scenarios were modelled over the medium to long term period to demonstrate the effect on the municipalities balance sheet and cash reserves.

Although no municipality is allowed to approve a budget which is not cashed back, nor in a deficit, as per the budget circular guide, the time has come for the municipality to realise the seriousness of the situation. Provincial and National Treasury were already informed regarding the insufficient equitable share allocated to ODM, and that the standard of services the district municipality render depends upon sufficient funding allocated. With no intervention from these stakeholders, district municipalities will not be financial sustainable over the long term, and the municipality will be heading in the wrong financial direction. Hopefully, the review of the equitable share formulation with the STATSA population outcomes as well as allocation for services rendered by district municipalities; including a focus on additional subcomponents for fire and health community services; will assist the municipality in obtaining sufficient funding in the revised equitable share



formula model going forward. While waiting for the results from these reforms, ODM have no choice but to generate sufficient own funds to meet its operating requirements by utilising gains from property disposals/leases, maximizing own revenue sources foregone (full cost recovery from fire and health services) and investment interests on surplus funds. This situation is not a new one, hence has been with the municipality for several years, various initiatives throughout the period assisted the municipality to continue, however none was sufficient to ensure the long-term sustainability of the municipality and funding its operating budget continuously.

The Capital programme of the municipality is funded through cash surpluses accumulated previously and allocated to the CRR (Capital Replacement Reserve). Funding for these assets have been obtained from the selling or leasing of properties not used for service delivery in the municipality. Capital projects also need to be limited to priority base, since the surpluses of the municipality need to be utilised for possible future barriers to curb operating deficits or unforeseen emergency expenditures and increase spending on maintenance of assets instead of allocations towards new capital projects.

The municipality is currently in a peculiar position due to its financial constraints. Capital is required for expansion and rendering of services on a required level. When no further funding sources are identified to acquire capital, service delivery will slow down and in the longer term, and the standard of services expected by the community may not be delivered.

Since a large portion of revenue is derived from Government Grants and Subsidies and limited revenue sources are available to explore in the municipalities mandated functions, drastic curbing on spending or alternative resources will be required, alternatively grant dependency will have to increase and will be inevitable. To avoid this, new revenue enhancement projects will be explored, and grant funding had been obtained for the feasibility studies to establish a new crematorium and the investigation for the optimal use options for the Uilenkraalsmond resort facility. The Budget Steering committee also recommended that the possibility of becoming a water service authority again be investigated and the business case be discussed with West Coast District Municipality who are operating water concessions in their district.

The municipality's employee costs accounts for the largest operational expense, and one of the main expenditure concerns increasing significantly annually, which might not be sustainable in future. However, the staff complement still has a few unfunded vacancies, these cost and continuous increases in the employee cost can hamper the municipality going forward, if a

sustainable source of revenue is not secured over the long term or curbing of appointments and expansion of services are applied

Overall, although the picture for the future is not favourable, the administration and Council is determined to continuously be identifying and investigating alternative initiatives and exploring new ideas to assist in alleviating the current situation and would not stop doing so until success is achieved. ODM will strive to stay financially viable and will continue to lobby both National and Provincial Government as well as seek alternate income generating strategies.

Executive Mayor
Alderman AE Franken

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET - PHOENIX BAG 122
GEORGETOWN 7201
29 MAY 2025
TEL: 027 423 1402 • FAX: 027 423 1014
HANGARBOOM 24 • WWW.ODM.ORG.ZA



2. Resolutions

MTREF BUDGET 2025/2026

The resolution tabled at Council for consideration upon approval of the budget is:

RECOMMENDATION:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG A22
BREDASDORP 7100
29 MAY 2025

That Council approves the following:

TEL: 033 425 1400 • FAX: 033 425 1014
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

1. That the **consolidated Budget of R307 311 902** consisting of an **Operating revenue budget of R306 766 992** and capital grants received amounting to **R500 000** (resulting in a **nett surplus R44 909**) and a **Capital budget of R 14 877 500** and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitutes the Budget of the Council for 2025/2026 financial year as well as the medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years.
2. That the Integrated Development Plan and related documents and any amendments thereto, be approved when tabled in alignment with the final budget.
3. That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto when tabled for the new financial year, be noted.
4. All grants allocations in the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill published on the 21 May 2025 were included in the 2025/26 MTREF budget.
5. That the tariffs as per tariff list be approved.
6. That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document be approved.

7. That the measurable performance objectives for 2025/2026 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.
8. That the relevant budget related policies, as listed in Clause 7 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations were reviewed and will be submitted for approval together with the final budget submission.

3. Executive Summary

The Municipality's **2025/2026 Draft Consolidated budget amounts to R307 311 901.50** consisting of an **Operating budget of R306 776 992.50** (including capital grants received) resulting in a **R44 909 surplus** after proposed tariff increases and a **Capital budget of R 14 877 500**.

The MTREF Budget position projection will be as follows for next three years resulting in a **nett R 44 909 for 2025/26, R384,300 for 2026/27 and R533,194 for 2027/28** (taken into consideration any capital allocations made).

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LANGE STREET, TROMPSBURG 1145
011-455 1417



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 011 455 1417 • FAX: 011 455 1414
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

Summary of the Income and Expenditure Budget 2025/26 MTREF

SUMMARY INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2025/2026 MTREF - ODM					
Revenue by Source	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjustment Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27	Original Budget 2027/28
Service charges - Electricity	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Service charges - Water	R 35 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
Service charges - Waste Water Management	R 220 000.00	R 150 000.00	R 150 000.00	R 160 500.00	R 167 722.50
Service charges - Waste Management	R 14 950 000.00	R 17 408 938.00	R 18 621 064.00	R 19 924 538.48	R 20 821 142.71
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	R 142 959 011.00	R 146 622 257.00	R 144 147 420.00	R 155 263 754.29	R 162 180 950.42
Agency services	R 13 825 039.00	R 13 825 352.00	R 13 950 699.00	R 14 605 528.00	R 15 146 646.00
Interest earned from Receivables	R 300 000.00	R 300 000.00	R 318 000.00	R 340 260.00	R 373 572.00
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	R 7 600 000.00	R 8 600 000.00	R 9 202 000.00	R 9 606 888.00	R 10 039 197.96
Rental from Fixed Assets	R 14 062 000.00	R 14 722 000.00	R 16 164 520.00	R 18 563 236.40	R 21 311 262.04
Licence and permits	R 1 250 000.00	R 1 350 000.00	R 1 444 500.00	R 1 545 615.00	R 1 653 808.05
Operational Revenue	R 1 160 533.00	R 1 633 757.00	R 1 355 698.50	R 1 154 976.06	R 1 213 491.48
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	R 96 796 255.00	R 96 255 816.00	R 98 798 000.00	R 96 203 000.00	R 100 587 000.01
Transfers and subsidies - Capital (monetary allocations)	R 2 700 000.00	R 3 800 000.00	R 500 000.00	R -	R -
Gains on disposal of Assets	R 9 900 000.00	R 9 900 000.00	R 2 660 000.00	R 1 880 000.00	R 628 000.00
	R 305 757 838.00	R 314 568 120.00	R 307 311 901.50	R 319 248 296.23	R 334 122 793.16
Expenditure by Type	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjustment Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27	Original Budget 2027/28
Employee related costs	R 168 688 144.00	R 159 988 782.00	R 173 063 626.00	R 182 448 890.23	R 192 265 364.46
Remuneration of councillors	R 6 795 959.00	R 6 795 959.00	R 7 136 333.00	R 7 564 512.98	R 8 018 383.76
Bulk purchases - electricity	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Inventory consumed	R 47 074 773.00	R 57 922 275.00	R 44 121 416.00	R 48 355 118.90	R 49 433 205.75
Debt impairment	R -	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00
Depreciation and amortisation	R 3 680 586.00	R 3 680 586.00	R 3 696 786.00	R 3 697 678.62	R 3 726 826.41
Interest	R 2 422 236.00	R 2 401 236.00	R 1 427 236.00	R 1 135 803.62	R 1 182 763.89
Contracted services	R 38 158 214.00	R 36 631 763.00	R 35 245 300.00	R 29 677 966.75	R 30 775 013.00
Transfers and subsidies	R -	R 4 000 000.00	R 1 000 000.00	R 1 045 000.00	R 1 092 025.00
Operational costs	R 35 961 926.00	R 38 971 519.00	R 40 976 295.50	R 44 839 024.87	R 46 996 016.99
Other Losses	R 276 000.00	R 276 000.00	R -	R -	R -
	R 303 057 838.00	R 310 768 120.00	R 306 766 992.50	R 318 863 995.97	R 333 589 599.26
Surplus/(Deficit)	R 2 700 000.00	R 3 800 000.00	R 544 909.00	R 384 300.26	R 533 193.90

National Treasury as part their oversight functions issue yearly Budget Circulars that serves as guidance documents to municipalities that should be used with the compilation of the yearly budgets. These circulars stipulated principles and strategic decision-making principles that should be incorporate in the budget.

Below a summary of the most important points to consider with the compilation of the 2025/26 budget as follows -

MFMA NT Budget Circular 02 of 2025 issued in March 2025 provided guidelines as follows:

- ▶ **Maximising the revenue generation** of the municipal revenue base
- ▶ **Setting cost-reflective tariffs**
- ▶ **Credibility** of Revenue
- ▶ **Employee** related costs
- ▶ **Grant Funding**
- ▶ **Funding Choices**
- ▶ **Unauthorised, Irregular , Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure** reduction and implementation of consequence management

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280
29 MAY 2025
TEL: 022 425 1167 • FAX: 022 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Municipal cost reflective focus areas

Based on the guiding principles that the circular recommend, the municipality identified the following functions and services that will require further investigations and analysis going forward to ensure cost reflective tariffs are levied and cost recovery principles are implemented. This will be further enhanced in future budget cycles.

Inflation and cost reflective Increases are proposed on all ODM tariffs except for the following:

- KWK Landfill site which tariffs are determined according to a cost tariff module to which the LM's agreed.
- Fire service contributions from Theewaterskloof LM, Cape Agulhas LM and Swellendam LM escalating according to agreements and will be reviewed in this upcoming year to align better to realistic expenditures incurred for rendering the service.
- Roads Agency fee determined according to Memorandum of Agreement

Budget assumptions –

The below budget assumptions is included that form the basis for the compilation of the budget documentation and information.

A synopsis on the proposed tariff increases include:

No	Description / Details	2025/26 Proposed increase
1	Firefighting	Majority 7% cost adjustment with exceptions towards fuel related expenditure
2	Firefighting - Additional	7% inflation related
3	Environmental	Cost reflective (Local municipalities: Cape Agulhas-, Theewaterskloof- and Overstrand- Municipality including private sector dumping)
4	Municipal Health	7% inflation related
5	Roads	7%
6	Waste at KWK	Cost as per agreement
7	Uilenkraalsmond resort	7% (Excluding leaseholders charges)
8	Die Dam resort	7% (Excluding leaseholder charges)
9	Resorts - Leaseholders	Leaseholder's chargers at the resorts adjustment to commence with the alignment with the MFMA guide of

		market related rent for rental properties, 10% adjustment on holiday homes at the resorts were applied
--	--	--

Kawyderskraal Landfill site

Landfill tariffs: Costing calculation conducted indicated that a reduction in identified tariffs and fixed cost is applicable in some instances for the financial year due to synergy and the collected dumping volumes being anticipated by the three municipalities in the region making use of the landfill site.

B

6. KARWYDERSKRAAL DUMPING SITE									
Tariff Num	TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF	TARIFF	% INCREASE	TARIFF	TARIFF
					2024/2025 (15% VAT EXCLUSIVE)	2024/2025 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)	2025/2026 (15% VAT EXCLUSIVE)	2025/2026 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)	
					ROUNDED		ROUNDED		
6.1.1	KARWYDERSKRAAL	Tonne	Cost per tonne - dumping clean building rubble up to the size of a brick (cover material)	None	Free of charge	Free of charge	None	Free of charge	Free of charge
6.1.2		Tonne	Cost per tonne - Dumping of general Household waste - Private	8.07%	R324.50	R373.18	7.00%	R347.22	R399.30
6.1.3		Tonne	Cost per Tonne-General Household Waste - All Municipalities	-7.54%	R164.78	R189.50	-19.50%	R152.54	R175.42
6.1.4		Tonne	Cost per tonne - dumping building rubble (oversize/clean)	4.81%	R128.68	R147.98	4.79%	R134.85	R155.08
6.1.5		Tonne	Cost per tonne - dumping contaminated builders rubble	16.48%	R349.74	R402.20	7.00%	R374.22	R430.36
6.1.6		Tonne	Cost per tonne - rehabilitation contribution - municipalities	4.53%	R23.52	R27.05	4.80%	R24.65	R28.35
6.1.7			Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Overstrand LM	40.80%	R5 161 823.12	R5 936 096.58	-4.74%	R4 917 369.00	R5 654 974.35
6.1.8			Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Theewaterskloof LM	41.55%	R1 379 424.08	R1 586 337.69	-7.84%	R1 461 959.00	R1 681 252.85
6.1.9			Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Cape Agulhas LM	New	R577 950.80	R664 643.42	New	R739 869.00	R850 849.35
6.1.10		Per vrag	Composting blend	New	N/A	N/A	New	R540.87	R622.00
6.1.11		Per slip	Reprint of Weighbridge slip	new	N/A	N/A	new	R156.52	R180.00

Fire service contributions

The Budget Steering Committee discussed the following at the meeting held on 19 May 2025:

- Fire structural services, there will be an increase of cost involved to the B Municipalities going forward. That it be noted that the fee charged for the service rendered merely increase with inflation incrementally over the past few years, however the expansion and fully fledged service rendered is significantly more expensive. That the cost for these services to the B Municipalities, was re-calculated so that the tariff be cost reflective which the B's could compare if rendering the Fire Service themselves. (See table below how contributions will be phased in over two MTREF period)*
- The CFO proposed that the B's consider a small addition to the property rates to assist with the funding of the fire services rendered by ODM.*

c) Tariffs for these services for this financial year to be increased gradually in the outer years, aligning more to the actual costs.

Annual cost	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28
Reflected cost to local municipalities (TWK,CAM,SWD Muni's)	R20.2 m	R21.6 m	R23.1 m	R24.7 m
Current agreement (based on 6% projection)	R5.2 m	R5.6 m	R5.9 m	R 6.3 m
Proposed incremental alignment	R5.2 m	R5.6 m	R8.7 m	R10 m

Operational Expenditure

The MTREF Operational Expenditure over the next three years are projected as follows using the CPI Inflation indicators provided by National Treasury, expect where specific contract agreements exist with escalation clauses.

► CPI Inflation forecast.

- 2025/26 4.4%
- 2026/27 4.6%
- 2027/28 4.5%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET - PRIVATE BAG 422
BREDASBURG 7845
29 MAY 2025
TEL: 033 425 1457 • FAX: 033 425 1014
info@overberg.muni.za.net

Operational Expenditure: Current versus MTREF period 2025/2026-2027/2028

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2027/28
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive (Municipal Manager)	2 249 933	2 250 952	2 074 492	2 182 283	2 298 465
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive Support	836 467	860 067	896 813	949 266	1 005 300
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Internal Audit	2 200 907	2 208 879	2 362 532	2 491 621	2 628 348
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Council Expenditure	8 296 159	8 641 949	8 710 533	9 209 147	9 736 621
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Idp & Communication	1 765 938	1 770 695	1 897 978	2 005 039	2 123 760
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Performance & Risk Management	1 885 260	1 850 587	1 830 085	1 930 937	2 037 442
		17 234 664	17 583 129	17 772 433	18 768 294	19 827 936
CORPORATE SERVICES	Executive (Corporate Services)	1 352 812	1 370 962	1 447 439	1 532 898	1 623 422
CORPORATE SERVICES	Corporate Support	5 098 682	5 338 702	5 048 160	5 331 395	5 632 023
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resources	5 337 595	6 090 291	5 939 159	6 266 119	6 612 048
CORPORATE SERVICES	Committee, Records & Councilor Support	4 816 062	4 424 797	4 292 985	4 387 078	4 612 842
CORPORATE SERVICES	Information Services	3 430 250	3 351 168	3 690 250	3 814 011	3 983 842
		20 035 401	20 575 920	20 417 993	21 331 503	22 464 177
FINANCE	Executive (Finance)	1 344 556	1 345 656	1 419 330	1 503 522	1 592 721
FINANCE	Financial Support	451 378	4 259 734	490 061	519 270	550 220
FINANCE	Financial Services	18 962 193	19 723 295	20 627 866	23 905 696	25 371 610
FINANCE	Revenue	20 000	44 000	23 000	24 035	25 117
FINANCE	Expenditure	3 550 902	3 552 865	3 742 200	3 900 004	4 067 222
FINANCE	Supply Chain Management	4 619 098	4 127 398	4 406 176	4 666 425	4 942 131
		28 948 127	33 052 948	30 708 633	34 518 951	36 549 021
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Executive (Community Services)	2 026 923	2 072 023	1 419 617	1 550 924	1 642 338
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Community Services Support	186 700	186 260	135 750	141 859	148 242
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Health	22 115 205	20 315 068	23 806 403	21 328 695	22 427 640
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Comprehensive Health	182 333	182 333	182 373	193 315	204 914
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Environmental Management	3 759 473	3 769 473	3 932 260	4 118 968	4 345 366
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Solid Waste	9 287 391	9 182 391	8 387 462	8 334 198	8 656 987
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Emergency Services	44 953 031	45 066 537	46 060 296	48 424 215	51 002 797
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Led, Tourism, Resorts & Epwp	21 828 635	24 286 443	22 249 577	20 183 431	21 164 823
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Roads Function	132 489 955	134 495 595	131 694 196	139 969 643	145 165 357
		236 839 646	239 556 123	237 867 934	244 245 248	254 748 465
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		303 057 838	310 768 120	306 766 993	318 863 996	333 589 599

OVERSEAS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
20 LONG STREET / CORNER BLOK A22
BENTON PARK TOWN
2025
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 032 835 1117 • FAX: 032 835 1014
Email: accounts@odm.gov.za • info@odm.gov.za



The MTREF Operational Revenue projection, including proposed tariff increases are projected as follows:

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2027/28
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive (Municipal Manager)	2 249 933	2 250 952	2 074 492	2 182 283	2 296 465
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive Support	836 467	860 067	896 813	949 266	1 005 300
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Internal Audit	2 200 907	2 208 879	2 362 532	2 491 621	2 628 348
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Council Expenditure	8 296 159	8 641 949	8 710 533	9 209 147	9 736 621
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Idp & Communication	1 765 938	1 770 695	1 897 978	2 005 039	2 123 760
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Performance & Risk Management	1 885 260	1 850 587	1 830 085	1 930 937	2 037 442
	Sub-Total	17 234 664	17 583 129	17 772 433	18 768 294	19 827 936
CORPORATE SERVICES	Executive (Corporate Services)	1 352 812	1 370 962	1 447 439	1 532 898	1 623 422
CORPORATE SERVICES	Corporate Support	5 098 882	5 338 702	5 048 160	5 331 395	5 632 023
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resources	5 337 595	6 090 291	5 939 159	6 266 119	6 612 048
CORPORATE SERVICES	Committee, Records & Councilor Support	4 816 062	4 424 787	4 292 985	4 387 078	4 612 842
CORPORATE SERVICES	Information Services	3 430 250	3 351 168	3 690 250	3 814 011	3 983 842
	Sub-Total	20 035 401	20 575 920	20 417 993	21 331 503	22 464 177
FINANCE	Executive (Finance)	1 344 556	1 345 656	1 419 330	1 503 522	1 592 721
FINANCE	Financial Support	451 378	4 259 734	490 061	519 270	550 220
FINANCE	Financial Services	18 962 193	19 723 295	20 627 866	23 905 696	25 371 610
FINANCE	Revenue	20 000	44 000	23 000	24 035	25 117
FINANCE	Expenditure	3 550 902	3 552 865	3 742 200	3 900 004	4 067 222
FINANCE	Supply Chain Management	4 619 098	4 127 398	4 406 176	4 686 425	4 942 131
	Sub-Total	28 948 127	33 052 848	30 708 633	34 618 951	36 549 021
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Executive (Community Services)	2 026 923	2 072 023	1 419 617	1 550 924	1 642 338
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Community Services Support	186 700	186 260	135 750	141 859	148 242
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Health	22 115 205	20 315 068	23 806 403	21 328 895	22 427 640
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Comprehensive Health	182 333	182 333	182 373	193 315	204 914
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Environmental Management	3 759 473	3 769 473	3 932 260	4 118 968	4 345 366
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Solid Waste	9 287 391	9 182 391	8 387 462	8 334 198	8 656 987
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Emergency Services	44 963 031	45 066 537	46 060 296	48 424 215	51 002 797
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Led, Tourism, Resorts & Epwp	21 828 635	24 286 443	22 249 577	20 183 431	21 164 823
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Roads Function	132 489 955	134 495 595	131 694 196	139 969 643	145 155 357
	Sub-Total	236 839 646	239 555 123	237 867 934	244 245 248	254 748 465
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		303 057 838	310 768 120	306 766 993	318 663 996	333 589 599

Equitable Share

The equitable share allocation will increase as follows over the medium term; however, the increases are not in alignment with actual expenditure and inflation projections for the period under review.

Period allocation	25/26	26/27	27/28
Equitable share	R88 359 000	R90 667 000	R94 774 000

2.9 MAY 2025

TEL: 021 424 1457 • FAX: 021 424 1014
 Email: info@mtref.co.za • www.mtref.co.za



DORA allocation: Equitable share directed to specific services and additional grants allocated.

Analysis of E/S	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Institutional component	18 815 145	18 607 452	19 453 153
Community Service - Health	2 760 815	2 730 340	2 854 433
Communit Service - Fire	6 145 040	6 077 208	6 353 414
	9 521 627	9 959 622	9 959 622
RSC Levy	60 638 000	63 252 000	66 113 000
Equitable Share	R 88 359 000.00	R 90 667 000.00	R 94 774 000.00
RRAMS	R 3 107 000.00	R 3 249 000.00	R 3 395 000.00
FMG	R 1 000 000.00	R 1 200 000.00	R 1 300 000.00
EPWP	R 1 500 000.00	R -	R -
TOTAL DORA ALLOCATIONS	R 93 966 000.00	R 95 116 000.00	R 99 469 000.00

MTREF Revenue and Expenditure

Total operating revenue and expenditure breakdown as per the budget position for the following three years are illustrated as follows (separating the municipality from the roads agency for more detailed analysis): The tables below indicate an increase in revenue for the three-year period with a surplus budget outcome.

The first year however included a capital transfer of R500 000, hence if taken out of the equation, there is a growth in surplus forecasts for the period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1467 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Budget position – ODM (Excluding Roads Agency)

SUMMARY INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2025/2026 MTREF - ODM					
Revenue by Source	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjustment Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27	Original Budget 2027/28
Service charges - Electricity	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Service charges - Water	R 35 000	R -	R -	R -	R -
Service charges - Waste Water Management	R 220 000	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 160 500	R 167 723
Service charges - Waste Management	R 14 950 000	R 17 408 938	R 18 621 064	R 19 924 538	R 20 821 143
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	R 142 959 011	R 146 622 257	R 144 147 420	R 155 263 754	R 162 180 950
Agency services	R 13 825 039	R 13 825 352	R 13 950 699	R 14 605 528	R 15 146 646
Interest earned from Receivables	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 318 000	R 340 260	R 373 572
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	R 7 600 000	R 8 600 000	R 9 202 000	R 9 606 888	R 10 039 198
Rental from Fixed Assets	R 14 062 000	R 14 722 000	R 16 164 520	R 18 563 236	R 21 311 262
Licence and permits	R 1 250 000	R 1 350 000	R 1 444 500	R 1 545 615	R 1 653 808
Operational Revenue	R 1 160 533	R 1 633 757	R 1 355 699	R 1 154 976	R 1 213 491
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	R 96 796 255	R 96 255 816	R 98 798 000	R 96 203 000	R 100 587 000
Transfers and subsidies - Capital (monetary allocations)	R 2 700 000	R 3 800 000	R 500 000	R -	R -
Gains on disposal of Assets	R 9 900 000	R 9 900 000	R 2 660 000	R 1 880 000	R 628 000
Total	R 305 757 838	R 314 568 120	R 307 311 902	R 319 248 296	R 334 122 793
Expenditure by Type	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjustment Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27	Original Budget 2027/28
Employee related costs	R 168 688 144	R 159 988 782	R 173 063 626	R 182 448 890	R 192 265 364
Remuneration of councillors	R 6 795 959	R 6 795 959	R 7 136 333	R 7 564 513	R 8 018 384
Bulk purchases - electricity	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Inventory consumed	R 47 074 773	R 57 922 275	R 44 121 416	R 48 355 119	R 49 433 206
Debt impairment	R -	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000
Depreciation and amortisation	R 3 680 586	R 3 680 586	R 3 696 786	R 3 697 679	R 3 726 826
Interest	R 2 422 236	R 2 401 236	R 1 427 236	R 1 135 804	R 1 182 764
Contracted services	R 38 158 214	R 36 631 763	R 35 245 300	R 29 677 967	R 30 775 013
Transfers and subsidies	R -	R 4 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 045 000	R 1 092 025
Operational costs	R 35 961 926	R 38 971 519	R 40 976 296	R 44 839 025	R 46 996 017
Other Losses	R 276 000	R 276 000	R -	R -	R -
Total	R 303 057 838	R 310 768 120	R 306 766 993	R 318 863 996	R 333 589 599
Surplus/(Deficit)	R 2 700 000	R 3 800 000	R 544 909	R 384 300	R 533 194

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Budget position – Roads Agency

SUMMARY INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2025/2026 MTREF ROADS AGENCY

Revenue by Source	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjustment Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27	Original Budget 2027/28
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	R 132 489 955	R 134 495 595	R 131 694 196	R 139 969 643	R 145 155 357
	R 132 489 955	R 134 495 595	R 131 694 196	R 139 969 643	R 145 155 357
Expenditure by Type	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjustment Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27	Original Budget 2027/28
Employee related costs	R 72 725 055	R 66 695 055	R 71 668 000	R 74 962 193	R 78 318 310
Inventory consumed	R 41 816 873	R 53 059 874	R 39 661 196	R 43 697 204	R 44 568 700
Interest	R 305 000	R 305 000	R 330 000	R 393 921	R 431 038
Contracted services	R 4 680 000	R 3 299 390	R 4 680 000	R 4 870 350	R 5 069 266
Transfers and subsidies	R -	R -	R 1 000 000	R 1 045 000	R 1 092 025
Operational costs	R 12 687 027	R 10 860 276	R 14 355 000	R 15 000 975	R 15 676 019
Other Losses	R 276 000	R 276 000	R -	R -	R -
	R 132 489 955	R 134 495 595	R 131 694 196	R 139 969 643	R 145 155 357
Surplus/(Deficit)	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 0

Operating per department (Revenue)

Movement in % of budget (2024/2025 vs 2025/2026)

Primary Operating Budget revenue- reflect the following year- on-year budget value position with an overall decreased difference of 2.31% (budgeted 2025/26 vs. final 2024/2025 budget) from a year-on-year approach, this is predominantly due to property sales reduction anticipation for the new three years (Phased out approach). The expenditure is also in a decline with 1% overall, this is due to sacrifices for sustainability in future.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422
BREDASDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 020 425 1167 • FAX: 020 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Operation per department (Revenue)

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2027/28
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Council Expenditure Sub-Total	42 938 094 42 938 094	42 938 407 42 938 407	34 520 500 34 520 500	32 162 911 32 162 911	32 157 511 32 157 511
CORPORATE SERVICES	Corporate Support Sub-Total	42 200 42 200	44 200 44 200	46 874 46 874	50 096 50 096	52 351 52 351
FINANCE	Financial Services	75 150 500	76 029 604	79 545 690	80 393 779	84 074 568
FINANCE	Revenue	70 000	80 000	90 100	96 407	100 745
FINANCE	Expenditure Sub-Total	35 000 75 255 500	35 000 76 144 604	37 100 79 672 890	39 697 80 529 883	41 483 84 216 796
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Health	4 079 202	4 179 202	4 406 804	4 644 440	4 892 080
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Comprehensive Health	182 333	182 333	193 273	201 970	211 059
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Environmental Management	130 000	130 000	137 800	147 446	154 081
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Solid Waste	14 950 000	17 408 938	18 621 064	19 924 538	20 821 143
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Emergency Services	11 857 554	13 462 940	13 723 204	16 494 201	18 278 025
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Led, Tourism and Resorts	21 133 000	21 781 901	23 795 297	25 123 167	28 184 390
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Roads Function Sub-Total	132 489 955 184 822 044	134 495 595 191 640 909	131 694 196 192 571 638	139 969 643 206 505 406	145 155 357 217 696 135
TOTAL REVENUE (EXCLUDING CAPITAL GRANTS)		303 057 838	310 768 120	306 811 902	319 248 296	334 122 793
CAPITAL GRANTS		2 700 000	3 800 000	500 000	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE (INCLUDING CAPITAL GRANTS)		305 757 838	314 568 120	307 311 902	319 248 296	334 122 793

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
29 LONG STREET - JOHANNESBURG, 2001
011-401-1000

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 011 401 1000 • FAX: 011 401 1004
www.odm.gov.za • www.odm.co.za

Operating per department (Expenditure)

Movement in % of budget (2024/2025 vs 2025/2026)

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2027/28	% Change
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive (Municipal Manager)	2 249 933	2 250 952	2 074 492	2 182 283	2 296 465	-8%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Executive Support	836 467	860 067	896 813	949 266	1 005 300	4%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Internal Audit	2 200 907	2 208 879	2 362 532	2 491 621	2 628 348	7%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Council Expenditure	8 296 159	8 641 949	8 710 533	9 209 147	9 736 621	1%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Idp & Communication	1 765 938	1 770 695	1 897 978	2 005 039	2 123 760	7%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Performance & Risk Management	1 865 260	1 850 587	1 830 085	1 930 937	2 037 442	-1%
	Sub-Total	17 234 664	17 583 129	17 772 433	18 768 294	19 827 936	1%
CORPORATE SERVICES	Executive (Corporate Services)	1 352 812	1 370 962	1 447 439	1 532 898	1 623 422	6%
CORPORATE SERVICES	Corporate Support	5 098 682	5 338 702	5 048 160	5 331 395	5 632 023	-5%
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resources	5 337 595	6 090 291	5 939 159	6 266 119	6 612 048	-2%
CORPORATE SERVICES	Committee, Records & Councillor Support	4 816 062	4 424 797	4 282 985	4 387 078	4 612 842	-3%
CORPORATE SERVICES	Information Services	3 430 250	3 351 168	3 690 250	3 814 011	3 983 842	10%
	Sub-Total	20 035 401	20 575 920	20 417 993	21 331 503	22 464 177	-1%
FINANCE	Executive (Finance)	1 344 556	1 345 656	1 419 330	1 503 522	1 592 721	5%
FINANCE	Financial Support	451 378	4 259 734	490 061	519 270	550 220	-88%
FINANCE	Financial Services	18 962 193	19 723 295	20 627 866	23 905 696	25 371 610	5%
FINANCE	Revenue	20 000	44 000	23 000	24 035	25 117	-48%
FINANCE	Expenditure	3 550 902	3 552 865	3 742 200	3 900 004	4 067 222	5%
FINANCE	Supply Chain Management	4 619 098	4 127 398	4 406 176	4 666 425	4 942 131	7%
	Sub-Total	28 948 127	33 052 948	30 708 633	34 518 951	36 549 021	-7%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Executive (Community Services)	2 026 923	2 072 023	1 419 617	1 550 924	1 642 338	-31%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Community Services Support	186 700	186 260	135 750	141 859	148 242	-27%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Health	22 115 205	20 315 068	23 806 403	21 328 695	22 427 640	17%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Comprehensive Health	182 333	182 333	182 373	193 315	204 914	0%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Environmental Management	3 759 473	3 769 473	3 932 260	4 118 968	4 345 366	4%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Solid Waste	9 287 391	9 182 391	8 387 462	8 334 198	8 656 987	-9%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Emergency Services	44 963 031	45 066 537	46 060 296	48 424 215	51 002 797	2%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Led, Tourism, Resorts & Epwp	21 828 635	24 286 443	22 249 577	20 183 431	21 164 823	-8%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Roads Function	132 489 955	134 495 595	131 694 196	139 969 643	145 155 357	-2%
	Sub-Total	236 839 846	239 556 123	237 867 934	244 245 248	254 748 465	-1%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		303 057 838	310 768 120	308 766 993	318 863 996	333 589 599	-1%

Employee Related Cost

The South African Local Government Bargain Council Circular notice for 2024 on the annual increases in terms of the collective wage agreement was published for the next three years. Inflation according to the Budget Circular No 02 of 2025 (March 2025) CPI for 2025 is projected at 4.4%.

In terms of the Upper limits for Senior Managers, a 3% cost of living adjustment for the 2025/26 municipal financial year have been provisioned.

WINTERBORG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
2025/26 BUDGET CIRCULAR NO 02
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 022 425 4407 • FAX: 022 425 4014
WWW.WINTERBORG.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA

AB

The effect on the Budget if 5.01% (NT-CPI 2025/2026) is considered for increments in addition to, a notch increase provision of 1.5% added to the accumulated amount (including critical vacancies will result in a total cost of **R101 395 626** (excluding Roads Agency) and including a 3% increase on the Sect 57 appointee's employee cost. :

The Budget Steering committee consider the above and after assessing all the budget needs to provide for an efficient service delivery, a 1.5% adjustment for notch increases and medical contributions will be accommodated.

Remuneration of Councillors

National Treasury advised municipalities to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and thus a projected 3% increase on Councillors remuneration was provided.

A comparison between the combined ODM's Employee Cost and % increases and Equitable share allocation pictures a concerning future as illustrated below over the medium term:



As illustrated above, it is evident that the municipality cannot be solely reliable on equitable share to pay remuneration commitments to staff, since the allocation is insufficient in this regard. Other own revenue sources and agency services assist in filling the shortage gap. This gap is unfortunately growing bigger and bigger every year and causes great risk for the future sustainability.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The ODM funding and reserve policy determines as follows:

6.6.2 FUNDING SOURCES FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The capital budget can be funded by way of own contributions, grants, public contributions as well as external loans.

Own Contributions

The capital budget financed from own contributions must primarily be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve.

Notwithstanding the above the capital budget or portions thereof may also be funded from surplus cash. The allocations of the funding sources from own contributions are determined during the budget process.

As in the prior financial year a CRR will be utilised as a funding mechanism for Capital acquisitions.

It was proposed that Capital projects be funded from this reserve and that at the end of each financial year, it be determine according to the AFS what amount is available to be transferred to commit to this purpose.

An amount of R5 929 397 was contributed to the CRR to total the reserve amount of R21 000 000. In general gains from future sales of land are also to be transferred to the CRR which could be used to fund acquisition of further assets.

The Capital Programme over the 2025/2026-2027/2028 MTREF period will be funded as per table below.

Funding Sources	Type	Budget
Capital Replacement Reserve	1	R 5 177 500.00
Revenue	2	R -
External Loans	3	R 9 200 000.00
Grants	4	R 500 000.00
Private Contributions	5	R -
TOTAL		R 14 877 500.00

Capital Projects for the 2025/2026-2027/2028 MTREF period is illustrated on the below table.

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING TYPE	BUDGET 2025/26	BUDGET 2026/27	BUDGET 2027/28
COMMITTEE, RECORDS, COUNCIL SUPPRT	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	1	R35 000	R35 000	R35 000
CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3_Septic tank	1	R160 000	R0	R0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle Refurbishment	1	R400 000	R0	R0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Bunker Gear	1	R400 000	R0	R0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Training Centre Training Management System	1	R250 000	R0	R0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Rescue Equipment	1	R150 000	R0	R0
EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Capacity Project	4	R500 000	R0	R0
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle - Rollbar and rubberised loadbin	1	R11 000	R35 000	R3 000
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Inspections and data gathering-Tablets	1	R20 000	R2 500	R1 500
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Spillkit (Sect 30)	1	R7 000	R15 000	R85 000
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Weighbridge software program	1	R200 000	R0	R0
ICT SERVICES	DC3_Fingerprint system	1	R500 000	R0	R0
ICT SERVICES	DC_Council Chamber Hybrid System	1	R600 000	R0	R0
ICT SERVICES	DC3_Computer Equipment	1	R260 000	R0	R0
IDP AND COMMUNICATION	DC3_Sound Equipment	1	R20 000	R0	R0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Machinery and Equipment	1	R150 000	R0	R0
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	1	R100 000	R0	R0
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle	1	R600 000	R0	R0
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	1	R150 000	R0	R0
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Office Refurbishment	1	R1 120 000	R0	R0
PERFORMANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT	DC3_Computer Equipment	1	R2 500	R0	R0
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	DC3_Cell 5	3	R9 200 000	R20 000 000	R20 000 000
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	DC3_Camera System	1	R42 000	R0	R0
TOTAL			R14 877 500	R20 087 500	R20 124 500

All projects are categorised per the directorate areas as tabled below. It is evident that the majority of the funding as well as the larger number of projects are focussed towards the service delivery arm of the municipality, as per the strategic objectives.

SUMMARY	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2025/26
COMMITTEE, RECORDS, COUNCIL SUPPRT	1 Project/s	R35 000
CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	1 Project/s	R160 000
EMERGENCY SERVICES	5 Project/s	R1 700 000
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	4 Project/s	R238 000
ICT SERVICES	3 Project/s	R1 360 000
IDP AND COMMUNICATION	1 Project/s	R20 000
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	2 Project/s	R250 000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	3 Project/s	R1 870 000
PERFORMANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT	1 Project/s	R2 500
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 Project/s	R9 200 000
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	1 Project/s	R42 000
		R14 877 500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
20 LONG STREET / VERBURG 2401 22
0534440049 / 7240



29 MAY 2025

4. Budget Tables

The adjustment budget tables compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) (Schedule B), are attached per annexure "A" and listed below:

TABLE A1 – Budget Summary

DC3 Overberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	10 091	12 335	16 576	15 205	17 559	17 559	17 559	18 771	20 085	20 989
Investment revenue	2 558	5 904	8 163	7 600	8 600	8 600	8 600	9 202	9 607	10 039
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	202 470	206 479	214 909	96 796	96 256	96 256	96 256	98 798	96 203	100 587
Other own revenue	52 775	43 380	43 815	183 457	188 353	188 353	188 353	180 041	193 353	202 508
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	267 893	268 097	283 463	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 812	319 248	334 123
Employee costs	122 709	134 415	145 558	168 688	159 989	159 989	159 989	173 064	182 449	192 265
Remuneration of councillors	5 872	6 195	6 763	6 796	6 796	6 796	6 796	7 136	7 565	8 018
Depreciation and amortisation	3 732	4 005	4 464	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 697	3 698	3 727
Interest	3 492	3 006	2 255	2 422	2 401	2 401	2 401	1 427	1 136	1 183
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	59 890	48 334	48 278	47 075	57 922	57 922	57 922	44 121	48 355	49 433
Transfers and subsidies	1 393	1 811	2 300	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 045	1 092
Other expenditure	56 530	58 367	58 921	74 396	75 979	75 979	75 979	76 322	74 617	77 871
Total Expenditure	244 617	256 134	268 539	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 767	318 864	333 590
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 276	11 963	14 924	–	–	–	–	45	384	533
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	500	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	980	85	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	9 537	7 671	12 191	11 505	13 287	13 287	13 287	14 878	20 088	20 125
Transfers recognised - capital	1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	500	–	–
Borrowing	2 948	367	4 487	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 200	20 000	20 000
Internally generated funds	5 474	6 085	5 742	7 305	7 987	7 987	7 987	5 178	89	125
Total sources of capital funds	9 537	7 671	12 191	11 505	13 287	13 287	13 287	14 878	20 088	20 125
Financial position										
Total current assets	77 878	97 929	91 455	76 587	86 209	86 209	86 209	78 259	83 655	88 701
Total non current assets	106 441	107 685	115 311	129 546	125 844	125 844	125 844	138 329	156 102	173 966
Total current liabilities	27 056	44 410	33 211	43 689	35 597	35 597	35 597	31 921	33 730	36 987
Total non current liabilities	70 399	61 074	56 522	59 047	55 623	55 623	55 623	63 289	84 265	103 385
Community wealth/Equity	86 863	100 131	117 033	103 519	120 833	120 833	120 833	121 378	121 762	122 295
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 899)	44 783	6 917	(425)	1 331	1 331	1 331	2 140	4 864	6 418
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 305)	2 852	(11 902)	(1 605)	(3 387)	(3 387)	(3 387)	(12 218)	(18 208)	(19 497)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 939)	(4 631)	(5 367)	(3 206)	(3 204)	(3 204)	(3 204)	2 099	18 703	18 080
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	44 932	87 936	77 585	66 290	72 325	72 325	72 325	64 346	69 705	74 706
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	44 932	87 936	77 585	66 290	72 325	72 325	72 325	64 346	69 705	74 706
Application of cash and investments	3 105	31 083	21 405	28 315	15 668	15 668	15 668	12 253	11 657	10 892
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	41 826	56 853	56 180	37 975	56 657	56 657	56 657	52 093	58 048	63 814
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	84 249	87 388	94 491	107 123	104 098	104 098	104 098	115 278	131 668	148 056
Depreciation	3 732	4 005	4 464	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 697	3 698	3 727
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4 613	1 783	7 225	6 415	6 318	6 318	6 318	12 649	20 070	20 038
Repairs and Maintenance	10 063	5 377	5 821	10 263	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 262	10 515	10 983
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

TABLE A2 – Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)

DC3 Overberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		116 720	112 420	117 104	119 436	120 927	120 927	114 240	112 743	116 427
Executive and council		23 225	12 247	13 632	42 938	42 938	42 938	34 521	32 163	32 158
Finance and administration		93 494	100 173	103 472	76 498	77 989	77 989	79 720	80 580	84 269
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		22 444	25 645	27 493	38 752	41 606	41 606	42 619	46 464	51 566
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		16 771	18 889	21 241	21 133	21 782	21 782	23 795	25 123	28 184
Public safety		5 265	5 854	5 325	13 358	15 463	15 463	14 223	16 494	18 278
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		408	902	926	4 262	4 362	4 362	4 600	4 846	5 103
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		119 344	119 762	125 883	132 620	134 626	134 626	131 832	140 117	145 309
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		119 344	119 725	125 874	132 490	134 496	134 496	131 694	139 970	145 155
Environmental protection		-	37	10	130	130	130	138	147	154
<i>Trading services</i>		11 488	11 575	14 961	14 950	17 409	17 409	18 621	19 925	20 821
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11 488	11 575	14 961	14 950	17 409	17 409	18 621	19 925	20 821
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	269 968	269 402	285 441	305 758	314 568	314 568	307 312	319 248	334 123
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		52 893	55 769	58 253	66 666	71 700	71 700	68 556	74 306	78 508
Executive and council		12 403	10 438	11 273	11 383	11 753	11 753	11 682	12 341	13 038
Finance and administration		38 970	43 736	45 243	53 082	57 738	57 738	54 512	59 474	62 841
Internal audit		1 520	1 595	1 737	2 201	2 209	2 209	2 363	2 492	2 628
<i>Community and public safety</i>		66 142	71 825	75 967	89 089	89 850	89 850	92 299	96 130	94 800
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		15 722	16 601	17 216	21 829	24 286	24 286	22 250	20 183	21 165
Public safety		34 848	37 740	40 702	44 963	45 067	45 067	46 060	48 424	51 003
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		15 572	17 484	18 049	22 298	20 497	20 497	23 989	21 522	22 633
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		115 520	119 257	125 423	138 015	140 036	140 036	137 524	146 094	151 624
Planning and development		729	1 415	1 586	1 766	1 771	1 771	1 898	2 005	2 124
Road transport		111 867	114 791	120 627	132 490	134 496	134 496	131 694	139 970	145 155
Environmental protection		2 924	3 051	3 210	3 759	3 769	3 769	3 932	4 119	4 345
<i>Trading services</i>		10 062	9 283	8 896	9 287	9 182	9 182	8 387	8 334	8 657
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10 062	9 283	8 896	9 287	9 182	9 182	8 387	8 334	8 657
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	244 617	256 134	268 539	303 058	310 768	310 768	306 767	318 864	333 590
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	545	384	533

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
20 LONG STREET (PRIVATE) LAD 422
2191
2190
2199

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 033 422 1047 • FAX: 033 422 1044
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

TABLE A3 - Budget Financial Performance (Rev & Exp by Municipal Vote)

DC3 Overberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		23 460	12 247	13 632	42 938	42 938	42 938	34 521	32 163	32 168
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30	33	101	42	44	44	47	50	52
Vote 4 - Finance		93 230	100 140	103 371	76 466	77 945	77 945	79 673	80 530	84 217
Vote 5 - Community Services		153 269	156 982	168 337	186 322	193 641	193 641	193 072	206 505	217 696
Total Revenue by Vote	2	269 988	269 402	285 441	305 758	314 568	314 568	307 312	319 248	334 123
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		15 897	14 592	15 972	17 235	17 583	17 583	17 772	18 768	19 828
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11 110	13 513	16 593	20 036	20 576	20 576	20 418	21 332	22 464
Vote 4 - Finance		25 055	27 630	28 841	28 948	33 053	33 053	30 709	34 519	36 549
Vote 5 - Community Services		192 555	200 400	210 134	236 840	239 556	239 556	237 668	244 245	254 748
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	244 617	256 134	268 539	303 058	310 768	310 768	306 767	318 664	333 590
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	545	384	533

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LANGE STREET, PRIVATE BAG 122
KIRKSTOWN, 6023
021 425 1014

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 021 425 1014 • FAX: 021 425 1014
info@mun.org.za • www.mun.org.za

TABLE A4 - Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)

DC3 Overberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	278	711	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	35	40	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	704	660	220	150	150	150	150	161	168
Service charges - Waste Management	2	9 812	10 884	15 064	14 950	17 409	17 409	17 409	18 621	19 925	20 821
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		7 464	9 116	10 001	142 959	146 622	146 622	146 622	144 147	155 264	162 181
Agency services		11 501	12 006	12 909	13 825	13 825	13 825	13 825	13 951	14 606	15 147
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	222	300	300	300	300	318	340	374
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 558	5 904	8 163	7 600	8 600	8 600	8 600	9 202	9 607	10 039
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		12 458	12 849	13 812	14 062	14 722	14 722	14 722	16 165	18 563	21 311
Licence and permits		225	746	758	1 250	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 445	1 546	1 654
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		361	819	2 848	1 161	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 356	1 155	1 213
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		202 470	206 478	214 909	96 796	96 256	96 256	96 256	98 798	96 203	100 587
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		3 215	691	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		11 724	-	-	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	2 660	1 880	628
Other Gains		5 827	7 154	3 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		267 893	268 097	283 463	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 812	319 248	334 123
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	122 709	134 415	145 558	168 688	159 989	159 989	159 989	173 064	182 449	192 265
Remuneration of councillors		5 872	6 195	6 763	6 796	6 796	6 796	6 796	7 136	7 565	8 018
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	329	456	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	50 561	47 879	47 783	47 075	57 922	57 922	57 922	44 121	48 355	49 433
Debt impairment	3	67	76	853	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
Depreciation and amortisation		3 732	4 005	4 464	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 697	3 698	3 727
Interest		3 492	3 006	2 255	2 422	2 401	2 401	2 401	1 427	1 136	1 183
Contracted services		23 797	28 322	28 650	38 158	36 632	36 632	36 632	35 245	29 678	30 775
Transfers and subsidies		1 393	1 811	2 300	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 045	1 092
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		31 858	29 443	28 793	35 962	38 972	38 972	38 972	40 976	44 839	46 996
Losses on disposal of Assets		807	526	624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	276	276	276	276	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		244 617	256 134	268 539	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 767	318 864	333 590
Surplus/(Deficit)		23 276	11 963	14 924	-	-	-	-	45	384	533
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	500	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	980	85	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASPOORT 7280



23 MAY 2025

[Handwritten signature]

TABLE A5 – Capital Expenditure Budget by Vote and Funding

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		137	580	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	367	4 487	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	9 200	20 000	20 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	137	946	4 955	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	9 200	20 000	20 000
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		262	13	2	15	15	15	15	23	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 707	887	1 619	2 034	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 555	35	35
Vote 4 - Finance		476	3	18	30	30	30	30	42	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 955	5 821	5 596	7 676	9 683	9 683	9 683	4 058	53	90
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 400	6 724	7 235	9 755	11 537	11 537	11 537	5 678	88	125
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		9 537	7 671	12 191	11 505	13 287	13 287	13 287	14 878	20 088	20 125
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 582	1 477	2 106	2 064	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 600	35	35
Executive and council		102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 321	1 477	2 106	2 064	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 600	35	35
Internal audit		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 539	5 752	5 524	7 445	9 456	9 456	9 456	3 820	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		613	1 743	376	1 315	1 534	1 534	1 534	250	-	-
Public safety		5 474	3 953	5 111	5 600	7 654	7 654	7 654	1 700	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		451	56	37	530	268	268	268	1 870	-	-
Economic and environmental services		416	75	7	496	492	492	492	258	53	90
Planning and development		-	13	2	15	15	15	15	20	-	-
Road transport		358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		58	62	4	481	477	477	477	238	53	90
Trading services		-	367	4 555	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 200	20 000	20 000
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	367	4 555	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 200	20 000	20 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	9 537	7 671	12 191	11 505	13 287	13 287	13 287	14 878	20 088	20 125
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	500	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov. Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ. Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	500	-	-
Borrowing	6	2 948	367	4 487	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 200	20 000	20 000
Internally generated funds	6	5 474	6 085	5 742	7 305	7 987	7 987	7 987	5 178	88	125
Total Capital Funding	7	9 537	7 671	12 191	11 505	13 287	13 287	13 287	14 878	20 088	20 125

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASPOORT 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

TABLE A6 – Budget Position

DC3 Overberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
ASSETS												
Current assets												
			44 932	87 936	77 585	66 290	72 325	72 325	72 325	64 346	69 705	74 706
	1		16 626	5 485	9 503	5 485	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 303	9 203	9 103
	1		534	548	560	548	560	560	560	560	560	560
			1 931	1 863	2 040	2 168	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 283	2 420	2 565
	2		1 873	1 571	1 767	1 571	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767
			11 982	526	–	526	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets			77 878	97 929	91 455	76 587	86 209	86 209	86 209	78 259	83 655	88 701
Non current assets												
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			12 797	12 797	12 797	12 769	12 797	12 797	12 797	12 782	12 766	12 750
	3		71 444	74 587	81 620	93 981	91 121	91 121	91 121	101 897	118 305	134 722
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			8	5	74	373	180	180	180	600	597	594
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			22 192	20 297	20 820	22 424	21 746	21 746	21 746	23 051	24 434	25 900
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets			106 441	107 685	115 311	129 546	125 844	125 844	125 844	138 329	156 102	173 966
TOTAL ASSETS			184 319	205 614	206 766	206 134	212 052	212 052	212 052	216 588	239 757	262 667
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			4 631	5 365	4 704	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	2 297	2 920	4 920
			8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	4		4 901	6 736	6 940	6 736	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940
	5		3 273	16 232	3 585	13 478	4 327	4 327	4 327	2 527	2 527	2 527
			14 243	16 069	17 591	18 055	18 646	18 646	18 646	19 765	20 951	22 208
			–	–	384	–	384	384	384	384	384	384
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities			27 056	44 410	33 211	43 569	35 597	35 597	35 597	31 921	33 730	36 987
Non current liabilities												
	6		16 589	11 225	6 519	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 727	7 820	25 900	41 980
	7		53 810	49 849	50 003	56 319	52 896	52 896	52 896	55 469	58 365	61 405
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities			70 399	61 074	56 522	59 047	55 623	55 623	55 623	63 289	84 265	103 385
TOTAL LIABILITIES			97 455	105 484	89 734	102 615	91 220	91 220	91 220	95 210	117 995	140 372
NET ASSETS			86 863	100 131	117 033	103 519	120 833	120 833	120 833	121 378	121 762	122 295
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
	8		73 863	79 131	96 033	82 519	99 833	99 833	99 833	100 378	100 762	101 295
	9		13 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			86 863	100 131	117 033	103 519	120 833	120 833	120 833	121 378	121 762	122 295

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET (PRIVATE BAG X22)
BREDASDORP 7260



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

TABLE A7 – Budget Cash flows

DC3 Overberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

DC3 Overberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows												
Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges			10 333	12 132	15 290	15 170	17 559	17 559	17 559	18 771	20 085	20 989
Other revenue			30 258	36 125	36 882	173 292	178 153	178 153	178 153	177 063	191 133	201 506
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1	190 057	221 272	204 702	96 796	95 698	95 698	95 698	98 798	96 203	100 587
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		1	1 950	2 063	1 620	2 700	3 300	3 300	3 300	500	–	–
Interest			2 529	5 449	8 405	7 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	9 520	9 947	10 413
Dividends			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(234 994)	(228 927)	(256 086)	(294 783)	(298 580)	(298 580)	(298 580)	(299 252)	(311 409)	(325 985)
Interest			(2 632)	(2 172)	(1 596)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(460)	(50)	–
Transfers and Subsidies		1	(399)	(1 159)	(2 300)	–	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 200)	(2 800)	(1 045)	(1 092)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			(2 899)	44 783	6 917	(425)	1 331	1 331	1 331	2 140	4 864	6 418
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			1 304	10 435	–	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	2 660	1 880	628
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets			(5 609)	(7 583)	(11 902)	(11 505)	(13 287)	(13 287)	(13 287)	(14 878)	(20 088)	(20 125)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(4 305)	2 852	(11 902)	(1 605)	(3 387)	(3 387)	(3 387)	(12 218)	(18 208)	(19 497)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing			–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 200	20 000	20 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(3 939)	(4 631)	(5 367)	(4 706)	(4 704)	(4 704)	(4 704)	(7 101)	(1 297)	(1 920)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(3 939)	(4 631)	(5 367)	(3 206)	(3 204)	(3 204)	(3 204)	2 099	18 703	18 080
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			(11 144)	43 005	(10 352)	(5 235)	(5 260)	(5 260)	(5 260)	(7 979)	5 339	5 001
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	56 076	44 932	87 936	71 525	77 585	77 585	77 585	72 325	64 346	69 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	44 932	87 936	77 585	66 290	72 325	72 325	72 325	64 346	69 705	74 706

TABLE A8 – Cash back reserves/accumulated surplus provision.

DC3 Overberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC.3 Overberg - Table A6 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	44 932	87 936	77 585	66 290	72 325	72 325	72 325	64 346	69 705	74 706
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and Investments available:		44 932	87 936	77 585	66 290	72 325	72 325	72 325	64 346	69 705	74 706
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 273	16 232	3 585	13 478	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	384	–	384	384	384	384	384	384
Other working capital requirements	3	(27 411)	(22 218)	(21 154)	(24 218)	(26 889)	(26 889)	(26 889)	(31 423)	(33 205)	(35 227)
Other provisions		14 243	16 069	17 591	18 055	18 646	18 646	18 646	19 765	20 951	22 208
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	13 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 105	31 083	21 405	28 315	15 668	15 668	15 668	12 253	11 657	10 892
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benef		41 826	56 853	56 180	37 975	56 657	56 657	56 657	52 093	58 048	63 814
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benef		41 826	56 853	56 180	37 975	56 657	56 657	56 657	52 093	58 048	63 814

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

[Handwritten signature]

TABLE A9 – Asset Management

DC3 Overberg - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	4 925	5 888	4 966	5 090	6 968	6 988	2 329	18	87
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	160	160	160	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	160	160	160	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	67	250	260	250	-	-	-
Housing		55	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		55	-	70	250	250	250	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	400	135	135	450	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	400	135	135	450	-	-
Computer Equipment		137	324	96	180	90	90	20	3	2
Furniture and Office Equipment		174	30	2	-	114	114	192	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 720	1 961	1 421	600	1 940	1 940	487	15	85
Transport Assets		2 839	3 574	3 376	3 660	4 280	4 280	1 100	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	3 755	849	1 555	2 340	2 457	2 457	1 325	35	35
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		69	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		289	341	313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 008	394	471	435	658	658	1 175	35	35
Machinery and Equipment		-	24	33	105	107	107	160	-	-
Transport Assets		400	90	670	1 800	1 692	1 692	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	84 249	87 388	94 491	107 123	104 098	104 098	115 278	131 668	148 066
Roads Infrastructure		1 370	1 017	945	1 017	945	945	945	945	945
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		186	138	268	288	393	393	393	393	393
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 023	1 502	1 395	1 502	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 344	998	1 076	1 158	1 236	1 236	1 396	1 396	1 396
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24 240	25 000	28 299	30 472	29 517	29 517	38 430	58 130	77 816
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		29 162	28 656	31 983	34 438	33 485	33 485	42 558	62 258	81 944
Community Assets		11	10	13	10	13	13	13	13	13
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		12 797	12 797	12 797	12 769	12 783	12 783	12 768	12 752	12 736
Other Assets		11 659	11 921	11 949	12 901	12 249	12 249	11 814	11 365	10 901
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		8	5	74	373	180	180	600	597	594
Computer Equipment		1 334	1 923	2 733	3 545	3 132	3 132	2 918	2 423	1 928
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 439	4 055	3 976	4 858	4 433	4 433	6 524	6 083	5 642
Machinery and Equipment		4 807	5 610	6 378	9 165	8 678	8 678	9 353	9 336	9 389
Transport Assets		15 032	17 413	19 590	24 064	24 145	24 145	23 731	21 841	19 919
Land		4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999	4 999
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	84 249	87 388	94 491	107 123	104 098	104 098	115 278	131 668	148 066
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		13 796	9 382	10 284	13 944	14 336	14 336	13 959	14 212	14 709
Depreciation	7	3 732	4 005	4 464	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 697	3 698	3 727
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	10 063	5 377	5 821	10 263	10 655	10 655	10 262	10 515	10 983
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 372	1 457	6 396	6 196	6 196	6 578	6 874	7 184
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	1 372	1 457	6 396	6 196	6 196	6 578	6 874	7 184
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1 430	1 678	1 678	1 294	1 274	1 331
Housing		7 403	1 666	1 771	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other Assets		7 403	1 666	1 771	1 435	1 683	1 683	1 299	1 279	1 336
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		726	362	311	533	355	355	610	508	526
Transport Assets		1 934	1 976	2 281	1 899	2 421	2 421	1 775	1 854	1 937
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		13 796	9 382	10 284	13 944	14 336	14 336	13 959	14 212	14 709
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		48.4%	23.2%	59.3%	55.8%	47.6%	47.6%	84.3%	99.9%	99.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		123.6%	44.5%	161.9%	174.3%	171.7%	171.7%	339.4%	542.8%	537.7%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		11.9%	6.2%	6.2%	9.6%	10.3%	10.3%	8.9%	8.0%	7.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		17.4%	8.2%	13.8%	15.6%	16.3%	16.3%	19.9%	23.3%	21.0%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

[Handwritten signature]

TABLE A10 – Service Delivery Measurement

DC3 Overberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8									
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6									

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

AMSTERDAM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LOUIS VUYST / PRINCE DAVID A22
TEL: 020 426 1014 • FAX: 020 426 1014
INFO@20061.org.za • www.20061.org.za

29 MAY 2025

1. Overview of Annual Budget Process

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

TEL: 020 426 1014 • FAX: 020 426 1014
INFO@20061.org.za • www.20061.org.za

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling, and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

1.2 Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2025/2026 budget cycle was approved by Council in August 2024, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3 Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10-month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2024/25 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.



1.4 Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the budget on 29 May 2025, local notice will be advertised via notices published in all major newspapers across the region. while the budget will also be placed on the municipal website at www.odm.org.za.

Comments/Objections correspondence on the IDP and Budget to the municipality were considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

1.5 Stakeholders involved in consultations.

The draft budget was provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA. Feedback was received and the Final Budget will again be distributed to both entities.

1.6 Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community.

Following the tabling of the budget in May 2025, notices published in all major newspapers across the region as well as placing the document on the municipal website at www.odm.org.za will notify all stakeholders.

1.7 Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs for 2025/2026), advertisements was placed in the local newspapers across the region and the municipal website and social media. The information relating to the budget documentation were displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices, Thusong centres and libraries in the district.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council on 29 May 2025.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122
BREDASDORP 7260



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2. Overview of Alignment of budget to IDP

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long-term vision:

"Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services"

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
25 LINDA STREET / MOUWIE 686 822
8547403000 / 1202



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 022 425 1011 • FAX: 022 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Overberg District Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS), Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), and the Provincial Strategic Plan.

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Overberg District Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's Integrated Development Plan focuses on five strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The five strategic outcomes are:

1. To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient **basic services and infrastructure**.
2. To promote **regional economic development** by supporting initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy.
3. To ensure **municipal transformation and institutional development** by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skill development.



4. To attain and maintain **financial viability** and sustainable by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.
5. To ensure **good governance** practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through IGR structures.

Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan

At the Strategic Session of Council on 24 February 2025, the Executive Mayor will reaffirm the strategic direction of Council. An IDP Review process was therefore followed, and not an Amendment.

The complete Integrated Development Plan Review will be presented at the Council, prior to tabling the Review to Council for adoption. Electronic copies will be sent to all Councillors and Management.

3. Measurable performance Objectives and Indicators

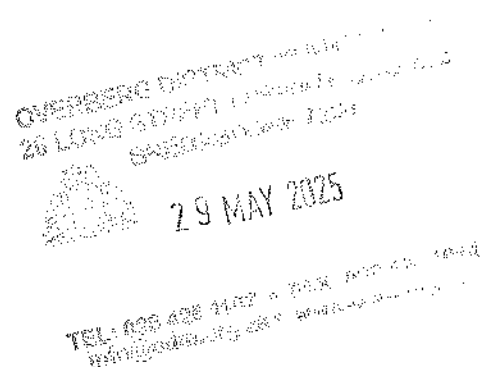
KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 7.

(a) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25



4. Overview of Budget related Policies

The budget related policies as listed in clause 7 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as approved by Council, were reviewed, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation and no changes were made to these policies since.

Policies are available on the website as last reviewed and approved by Council and hard copies will be provided on request. Policies will be table to Council when the final budget is considered on 29 May 2025.

Budget Checklist

Checklist	
The budget does not result in a deficit YES (Balanced Budget)	✓
The budget is regarded as a funded budget YES (A8-Cashback by accumulated reserves)	✓
The budget focus on service delivery YES	✓
The budget gave attention to cost containment and compliance to NT guidelines & mSCOA requirements YES	✓
The budget is financially sustainable YES, but only if additional revenue sources from services delivered for outer years need to materialise to prevent cost cutting. Equitable share model review will also alleviate strains experience currently.	✓
This employee cost in this budget was calculated in accordance with the expected anticipated wage % Yes, but not sustainable in medium to long term period	✓

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280
29 MAY 2025
TEL: 023 425 1157 • FAX: 023 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

UMHLOBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
20 LINDA STREET - PRIVATE BAG 122
BREDASSON TOWN
29 MAY 2025

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations are set for the three-year term between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association, and the municipality budgeted for 1.5% notch and medical fund increase. Taking the projected CPI figures (current year and projections for 2025) with National Treasury's Budget Circular 02 of 2025 guidelines into account, a 5.01% projection for annual increments had been provided.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for. This situation will however be reviewed.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase with more than the current CPI inflation target provide by National Treasury over the medium term. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2025/2026 will be completed during the financial year as depreciation are budgeted on these projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles.

Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 50 years depending on the nature of the assets. The useful lives of assets were reviewed during the current year which impacted the depreciation forecast.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Revenue

Grants

- ▶ It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill dated 21 May 2025) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2025/26 financial year.
- ▶ Additional Revenue Assumptions
 - Sale of investment properties = R 2 960 000
 - Interest on Current Deposito Accounts = R 9 202 000
 - Roads Agency Function = R13 950 699
 - Fire Services (B-Muni's) = R 5 600 000
 - Resort (Semi Permanent) = R15 840 000
 - Landfill site (KWK) = R19 187 308

Total Operating Results

ODM aims to move to a net surplus R44 909.00 budget during the 2025/26 year, however it becomes more challenging as time passes. New revenue streams, more allocations for functions from NT and PT and sustainable cost reflective tariffs are required to remain sustainable.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 LONG STREET / PO BOX 122
BREDASBURG 7100
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 029 436 1412 • FAX: 029 436 1014
WWW.ODM.ORG.ZA • INFO@ODM.ORG.ZA



6. Overview of Budget Funding

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDANDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

Summary

The operating budget for 2025/2026 will be financed as follows:

TEL: 028 425 1487 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

SUMMARY INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2025/2026 MTREF - ODM					
Revenue by Source	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjustment Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27	Original Budget 2027/28
Service charges - Electricity	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Service charges - Water	R 35 000	R -	R -	R -	R -
Service charges - Waste Water Management	R 220 000	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 160 500	R 167 723
Service charges - Waste Management	R 14 950 000	R 17 408 938	R 18 621 064	R 19 924 538	R 20 821 143
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	R 142 959 011	R 146 622 257	R 144 147 420	R 155 263 754	R 162 180 950
Agency services	R 13 825 039	R 13 825 352	R 13 950 699	R 14 605 528	R 15 146 646
Interest earned from Receivables	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 318 000	R 340 260	R 373 572
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	R 7 600 000	R 8 600 000	R 9 202 000	R 9 606 888	R 10 039 198
Rental from Fixed Assets	R 14 062 000	R 14 722 000	R 16 164 520	R 18 563 236	R 21 311 262
Licence and permits	R 1 250 000	R 1 350 000	R 1 444 500	R 1 545 615	R 1 653 808
Operational Revenue	R 1 160 533	R 1 633 757	R 1 355 699	R 1 154 976	R 1 213 491
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	R 96 796 255	R 96 255 816	R 98 798 000	R 96 203 000	R 100 587 000
Transfers and subsidies - Capital (monetary allocations)	R 2 700 000	R 3 800 000	R 500 000	R -	R -
Gains on disposal of Assets	R 9 900 000	R 9 900 000	R 2 660 000	R 1 880 000	R 628 000
Total	R 305 757 838	R 314 568 120	R 307 311 902	R 319 248 296	R 334 122 793
Expenditure by Type	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjustment Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26	Original Budget 2026/27	Original Budget 2027/28
Employee related costs	R 168 688 144	R 159 988 782	R 173 063 626	R 182 448 890	R 192 265 364
Remuneration of councillors	R 6 795 959	R 6 795 959	R 7 136 333	R 7 564 513	R 8 018 384
Bulk purchases - electricity	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Inventory consumed	R 47 074 773	R 57 922 275	R 44 121 416	R 48 355 119	R 49 433 206
Debt impairment	R -	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 100 000
Depreciation and amortisation	R 3 680 586	R 3 680 586	R 3 696 786	R 3 697 679	R 3 726 826
Interest	R 2 422 236	R 2 401 236	R 1 427 236	R 1 135 804	R 1 182 764
Contracted services	R 38 158 214	R 36 631 763	R 35 245 300	R 29 677 967	R 30 775 013
Transfers and subsidies	R -	R 4 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 045 000	R 1 092 025
Operational costs	R 35 961 926	R 38 971 519	R 40 976 296	R 44 839 025	R 46 996 017
Other Losses	R 276 000	R 276 000	R -	R -	R -
Total	R 303 057 838	R 310 768 120	R 306 766 993	R 318 863 996	R 333 589 599
Surplus/(Deficit)	R 2 700 000	R 3 800 000	R 544 909	R 384 300	R 533 194

The capital programme for 2025/2026 will be financed as follows:

Funding Sources	Type	Budget
Capital Replacement Reserve	1	R 5 177 500.00
Revenue	2	R -
External Loans	3	R 9 200 000.00
Grants	4	R 500 000.00
Private Contributions	5	R -
TOTAL		R 14 877 500.00

Reserves

The accumulated surpluses will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the full provision for depreciation is not cash-backed. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period, if possible.



Loans/Borrowings

Loans will need to be obtained with the expansion and development of Cell 5A at Karwyderskraal landfill site during the financial year, to commence with the development.

Sustainability of municipality

The challenge with funding of the budget will hamper that the municipality will be sustainable going forward. The current funding model for Overberg District Municipality is however not sustainable and will surely have a negative impact on the cashflow and liquidity of the municipality. Overberg District Municipality will therefore have to make difficult/important choices to ensure sustainability for the medium and long term.

Planned savings and efficiencies.

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Domestic accommodation
- Travel cost
- Attendance of meetings/congresses
- Printing costs -paperless
- Organisational structure review/employee cost

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as of 30 April 2025

MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT												
OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY												
REPORTING MONTH:		April 2025										
INSTITUTION	Account Type	Account number	Actual date	Balance as at	Movements for the month		Interest capitalised	Costs & Fees	Actual date	Balance as at	Interest earned	Rate
				01 Apr 25	Call Investments made	Call Investments withdrawn				30 Apr 25		
Investments												
Nedbank	Call Account	037881714042		4 258 763.55	20 000 000.00	- 21 800 000.00	87 040.52			2 545 804.07	87 040.52	7.40%
Nedbank	Call Account (KWK Rehab)	037881183454		6 436 552.73			40 115.92			6 476 668.65	40 115.92	7.40%
Nedbank	Call Account (CRRF)	037881185767		933 512.01			5 867.06			939 379.07	5 867.06	7.40%
Abesa Bank	Investment Tracker (Main)	9358892970		50 600 784.74		- 20 000 000.00	333 501.56			30 934 286.30	333 501.56	8.05%
Abesa Bank	Investment Tracker (Special)	9374585345		32 803 648.33			225 446.44			33 029 094.77	225 446.44	8.05%
Total for Investments				R 95 033 261.36	R 20 000 000.00	R -41 800 000.00	R 691 971.50			R 73 925 232.86	R 691 971.50	
Current Accounts												
Nedbank	Primary Bank Account	1176524496		1 637 552.87	4 128 459.13		-			5 766 012.00		0.00%
Abesa Bank	Cheque Account	1780000062		131 814.03	47 558.54					179 372.57		0.00%
Total for Bank Accounts				R 1 769 366.90	R 4 176 017.67	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 5 945 384.57	R -	
TOTAL				R 96 802 628.26	R 24 176 017.67	R -41 800 000.00	R 691 971.50	R -	R -	R 79 870 617.43	R 691 971.50	

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

The municipality budgeted for gains in 2025/2026 as revenue for municipal property that will be sold.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus.

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to finance important/critical service delivery and income generated capital projects, to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised.

Borrowings is anticipated to be utilised for capital project relating to the planning for a new landfill cell development in the 2025/2026 financial year. In the outer years a loan will be investigated to finance the actual development of the cell.

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

National Operating Budget

	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Equitable Share	R 88 359 000.00	R 90 667 000.00	R 94 774 000.00
RRAMS	R 3 107 000.00	R 3 249 000.00	R 3 395 000.00
FMG	R 1 000 000.00	R 1 200 000.00	R 1 300 000.00
EPWP	R 1 500 000.00	R -	R -
TOTAL DORA ALLOCATIONS	R 93 966 000.00	R 95 116 000.00	R 99 469 000.00

Provincial Grants received as per business plan applications

Municipality	Projects	Amount Recommended by PT for 2025/26
Overberg District	Revenue Enhancement and Optimization: Municipal Health Services	R 1 420 000.00
	Municipal Health Services Revenue, Compliance & Tourism Enhancement Project.	R 1 305 000.00
	Feasibility Study & Business Plan for the Uilenkraalsmond Holiday Resort ownership restructuring.	R 750 000.00
	Revenue Enhancement: Feasible study for the establishment of a crematorium	R 300 000.00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

Operational Budget

A total of R3 775 000 was obtained from grant funding
Capital Budget

A total of R500 000 was obtained from grant funding for capital acquisitions for the 2025/2026 financial year.

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2025/2026

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents.
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets.
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target.
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure.
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LINDSAY STREET, PHANOE 546 512
011 622 433 1977
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 011 622 433 1977 • FAX: 011 622 433 1914
info@overberg.org.za • www.overberg.org.za

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the short term, as the working capital are cash-backed. The reserves are however not cash backed. The cash situation seems as if it is deteriorating, as the increase in revenue (grants) is less than inflation rate while expenditure increase with more than the inflation rate. The cash flow is currently positive and the **total Cash and Cash Equivalents on 30 April 2025 is R79 870 617.43 (C-Schedules)**

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as of 30 April 2025:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, VERBODEN HAN 422
5010
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 052 455 1000 • FAX: 052 455 1014
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

Description	AMOUNTS
LIQUIDITY REQUIREMENT	
Unspent Conditional Grants	R11 169 709
External Loans unspent	R0
1 (one) Month Operational Expenditure	R22 249 911
Provisions	R7 126 669
Capital Replacement Reserve	R14 762 434
Loan repayments	R1 870 387
Commitments for creditor payments	R4 008 160
Total Liquidity Requirement	R61 187 270
ACTUAL LIQUIDITY AVAILABLE	R32 670 309
Total Investments	R73 925 233
Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	-R1 749 160
VAT Refund (ABSA Deposit plus)	-R33 029 095
Rehabilitation provision (KWK)	-R6 476 669
Balance of Investments	R32 670 309
Cash book - Bank Balance	R5 945 385
Equitable share received in advance	-R14 440 709
Roads Invoice claim March and April 2025	R25 089 637
Consumer Debtors (current – 60 days)	R 7 336 151
Total Liquidity Available	R56 600 773

29 MAY 2025
 2025-05-29 14:17:00 FAX: 028 425 1014
 MUNICIPALITY
 2025-05-29 14:17:00 FAX: 028 425 1014
 2025-05-29 14:17:00 FAX: 028 425 1014

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents.

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash via grants/agency fee and income from resorts to cover its monthly average payments on the short term, but it is foreseen that, with the fact that the percentage increase in expenditure may surpass the increase in revenue pose a serious risk for the municipality. Further financial risks arise if (a) the ruling by SARS indicates that VAT may not be claimed on the roads maintenance function and (b) unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of landfill site revenue or fire services rendered to the local municipalities.

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets.

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a possible surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target.

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e., new property development, services consumption growth).

The revenue streams for Overberg District Municipality are currently not sufficient to achieve national inflation target, hence adjustments are required to the tariff structures to be more cost reflective.

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate, i.e., how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges, and arrear debtors.

The only billing at current for ODM is for rentals at the resorts, fire services rendered and for the dumping at the regional landfill site at Karwyderskraal.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) must be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment is currently anticipated to the amount of R100 000.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure.

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

The capital budget for 2025/26 have been focussed on service delivery capital acquisitions, vehicles, and vehicle upgrades/refurbishments, general ICT and security related assets and

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
2025/26 BUDGET PRESENTATION
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 029 425 1147 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Office equipment, hence projects to ensure the safety and sustainability of rendering services. These include additions to infrastructure, machinery, and equipment to ensure the continuation of the administration and service delivery.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. Loan funding will be utilized at Karwyderskraal for the capital expenditure as listed in the (2025/2026) capital project plan for solid waste during the next few years.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants already obtained and available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget 2025/2026.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

2025/2026 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
25 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BEECHIDGE T250

29 MAY 2025

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

TEL: 028 425 1107 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance amounts to **R10 262 000** (Schedule A9) which ODM budget to spend on own assets which equates to **5.84%** of Total Expenditure of

R175 617 705.50 (excluding Roads). The Repair and Maintenance which the Roads Division is spending on Provincial Assets is not considered.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget. The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the short term as the working capital are cash-backed. The reserves are not cash-backed. The cash situation may deteriorate, as the increase in revenue (grants) is less than inflation rate while expenditure increase with more than the inflation rate.

A further financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of landfill site revenue.

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, PORT OF DURBAN
KwaZulu-Natal 4013
29 MAY 2025

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does not recover enough cash on a monthly and quarterly basis (Equitable Share) to cover its monthly average payments and might need to use surpluses in investment accounts when required and replenish these when funding is again transferred to the municipality. A further financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of landfill site revenue.

TEL: 029 455 1400 • FAX: 029 455 1414
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

(q) Summary

The municipality currently project adequate cash funds collectively but will not generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements on the medium to long term if specific projects are not implemented. The financial position of the municipality is monitored daily by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee and if required corrective steps are taken.



7. Expenditure on allocations and Grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating National budget allocations

	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Equitable Share	R 88 359 000.00	R 90 667 000.00	R 94 774 000.00
RRAMS	R 3 107 000.00	R 3 249 000.00	R 3 395 000.00
FMG	R 1 000 000.00	R 1 200 000.00	R 1 300 000.00
EPWP	R 1 500 000.00	R -	R -
TOTAL DORA ALLOCATIONS	R 93 966 000.00	R 95 116 000.00	R 99 469 000.00

Provincial Grants received as per business plan applications

Municipality	Projects	Amount Recommended by PT for 2025/26
Overberg District	Revenue Enhancement and Optimization: Municipal Health Services	R 1 420 000.00
	Municipal Health Services Revenue, Compliance & Tourism Enhancement Project.	R 1 305 000.00
	Feasibility Study & Business Plan for the Uilenkraalsmond Holiday Resort ownership restructuring.	R 750 000.00
	Revenue Enhancement: Feasible study for the establishment of a crematorium	R 300 000.00

Capital Budget

A total of R500 000 was obtained from grant funding for capital acquisitions for the 2025/2026 financial year.

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8. Allocations and Grants made by the municipality.

No allocations or grants was made by the municipality except for some Provincial Safety grant that might be transferred to the local municipalities or third parties by means of separate TPA's.

9. Councillor member allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits budgeted preliminary for 2025/2026:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13th Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, PORT OF SPAIN, 8001
ENCLOSURE
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 033 325 1145 • FAX: 033 325 1014
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

Costs to Municipality budgeted:

Councillors

• Speaker (1)	R 854 144
• Executive Mayor (1)	R 1055923
• Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 854 144
• Executive Committee (3)	R 1348 626
• Other Councillors (14)	<u>R 3023 496</u>
	<u>R 7 136 333</u>

Senior Managers

• Municipal Manager	R 1 713 404
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 354 735
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 354 735

- Director: Community Services

R 1 359 903

R 5 782 953

Number of Councillors

23

Number of personnel positions

417 in Total (SA 24)

Positions filled:

- Executive Directors 3
- Senior Managers 10
- Other Managers and Professionals 9
- Technical Staff 75
- Semi-Skilled 170
- Other staff members 124

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LANG ST, PORT ELIZABETH, 6051
033 426 1000
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 033 426 1000 • FAX: 033 426 4014
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows are provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables.

11. Budget and SDBIP implementation plans

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Contracts having future budgetary implications

Loan agreement with Standard Bank to the value of R 28 million for the construction of the regional landfill site at Karwyderskraal – Outstanding balance on 30 April 2025 = R7 321 056.01

13. Capital expenditure details

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

14. Legislation compliance status

Overberg District Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

15. Other supporting documents

BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PRINCIPLES – 2024/25 MTREE – March 2025
Guidelines from Budget Office to User Departments

Approach is In line with ODM Budget policy.

9.2.1. *Basis of Calculation*

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET
BETHUNGA 6001
2025
29 MAY 2025
TEL: 023 435 1111 • FAX: 023 435 4044
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- a) *The principle of zero-based- and incremental budgeting shall be applied in preparing the annual operating budget*
- b) *The annual operating budget shall be based on realistically anticipated revenue.*
- c) *An income-based approach shall be used where the realistically anticipated income would be determined first and the level of operating expenditure would-be-based on the determined-income, thus resulting in a cash funded budget.*

BUDGET APPROACH AND PRINCIPLES

- ▶ 1. Principle of zero-based budgeting
- ▶ 2. Income-based approach determining the realistic anticipated income first
 - a. Equitable share
 - b. Own revenue
- ▶ 3. Provision for fixed costs
 - a. Employee related costs
 - b. Depreciation
 - c. Finance costs
 - d. Contractual commitments
- ▶ 4. Provision for variable cost
 - a. Detailed motivations
 - b. Prioritize according to greatest need.
- ▶ 5. Maintenance projects
 - a. Preventative
 - b. Corrective
- ▶ 6. Capital Budget
 - a. Capital projects
 - b. Major capital items – Asset register
 - c. Expensed minor capital items - Inventory.
- ▶ 7. Budget according to SCM Commodities
- ▶ 8. Ensure mSCOA alignment with 7
- ▶ 9. NO budget deficit **as per MFMA Budget Circular guidelines - SURPLUS BUDGET**
- ▶ 10. Gains from land sales should as far as possible be utilized to fund the creation of new assets (CRR) or the repair and maintenance of existing assets (OPEX).

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
25 LANGE STREET, KIMBERLEY 8301
053 428 1107 • 053 428 1014
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 053 428 1107 • FAX: 053 428 1014
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

16. Municipal Manager Quality Certification

Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I Richard Bosman, Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documents have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name Richard Bosman

Municipal Manager of the Overberg District Municipality

Signature 

Date 2025 05 27

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LOUÏS BUCHSMA STREET, BLOEMFONTEIN
MUNICIPALITY 1014



29 MAY 2025

Tel: 051 425 1187 • Fax: 051 425 1014
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7200



29 MAY 2025

DC3 Overberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	278	711	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	35	40	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	704	660	220	150	150	150	150	161	168
Service charges - Waste Management	2	9 812	10 884	15 064	14 950	17 409	17 409	17 409	18 621	19 925	20 821
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		7 464	9 116	10 001	142 959	146 622	146 622	146 622	144 147	155 264	162 181
Agency services		11 501	12 006	12 909	13 825	13 825	13 825	13 825	13 951	14 606	15 147
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	222	300	300	300	300	318	340	374
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 558	5 904	8 163	7 600	8 600	8 600	8 600	9 202	9 607	10 039
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		12 458	12 849	13 812	14 062	14 722	14 722	14 722	16 165	18 563	21 311
Licence and permits		225	746	758	1 250	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 445	1 546	1 654
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		361	819	2 848	1 161	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 356	1 155	1 213
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		202 470	206 478	214 909	96 796	96 256	96 256	96 256	98 798	96 203	100 587
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		3 215	691	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		11 724	-	-	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	2 660	1 880	628
Other Gains		5 827	7 154	3 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		267 893	268 097	283 463	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 812	319 248	334 123
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	122 709	134 415	145 558	168 688	159 989	159 989	159 989	173 064	182 449	192 265
Remuneration of councillors		5 872	6 195	6 763	6 796	6 796	6 796	6 796	7 136	7 565	8 018
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	329	456	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	50 561	47 879	47 783	47 075	57 922	57 922	57 922	44 121	48 355	49 433
Debt impairment	3	67	76	853	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
Depreciation and amortisation		3 732	4 005	4 464	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 697	3 698	3 727
Interest		3 492	3 006	2 255	2 422	2 401	2 401	2 401	1 427	1 136	1 183
Contracted services		23 797	28 322	28 650	38 158	36 632	36 632	36 632	35 245	29 678	30 775
Transfers and subsidies		1 393	1 811	2 300	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 045	1 092
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		31 858	29 443	28 793	35 962	38 972	38 972	38 972	40 976	44 839	46 996
Losses on disposal of Assets		807	526	624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	276	276	276	276	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		244 617	256 134	268 539	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 767	318 864	333 590
Surplus/(Deficit)		23 276	11 963	14 924	-	-	-	-	45	384	533
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	500	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	980	85	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533

2.Capital Budget Programme – Multi Year

OVERBERG DISRICT MUNICIPALITY - MULTI YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAMME FOR 2025/26 - 2027/28

	DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	FUNDING TYPE	BUDGET 2025/26	BUDGET 2026/27	BUDGET 2027/28
1	COMMITTEE, RECORDS, COUNCIL SUPPRT	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	1	R35 000	R35 000	R35 000
2	CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERV	DC3_Septic tank	1	R160 000	R0	R0
3	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle Refurbishment	1	R400 000	R0	R0
4	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Bunker Gear	1	R400 000	R0	R0
5	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Training Centre Training Management System	1	R250 000	R0	R0
6	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Rescue Equipment	1	R150 000	R0	R0
7	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Capacity Project	4	R500 000	R0	R0
8	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle - Rollbar and rubberised loadbin	1	R11 000	R35 000	R3 000
9	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Inspections and data gathering-Tablets	1	R20 000	R2 500	R1 500
10	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Spillkit (Sect 30)	1	R7 000	R15 000	R85 000
11	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Weighbridge software program	1	R200 000	R0	R0
12	ICT SERVICES	DC3_Fingerprint system	1	R500 000	R0	R0
13	ICT SERVICES	DC_Council Chamber Hybrid System	1	R600 000	R0	R0
14	ICT SERVICES	DC3_Computer Equipment	1	R260 000	R0	R0
15	IDP AND COMMUNICATION	DC3_Sound Equipment	1	R20 000	R0	R0
16	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Machinery and Equipment	1	R150 000	R0	R0
17	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	1	R100 000	R0	R0
18	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle	1	R600 000	R0	R0
19	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	1	R150 000	R0	R0
20	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	DC3_Office Refurbishment	1	R1 120 000	R0	R0
21	PERFORMANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT	DC3_Computer Equipment	1	R2 500	R0	R0
22	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	DC3_Cell 5	3	R9 200 000	R20 000 000	R20 000 000
23	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	DC3_Camera System	1	R42 000	R0	R0
		TOTAL		R14 877 500	R20 087 500	R20 124 500



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

TARIFFS 2025/2026

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A handwritten signature or mark, possibly a stylized 'D' or 'O', located in the bottom right corner of the page.

1. FIRE FIGHTING

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 222
BREDASDORP 7260
MAY 2025

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2025/2026 (VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED
INCIDENTS – CALL OUT COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	R2 128	7%	R2 277
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	R1 074	7%	R1 149
STAND-BY AND OPERATIONAL COST	Per unit /per hour	Motor pumps	R2 128	7%	R2 277
	Per unit /per hour	Service & response vehicles	R1 817	7%	R1 944
PERSONNEL	Per hour	Senior	R601	7%	R643
	Per hour	Junior	R402	7%	R430
Informal Settlement incidents will be charged per incident not per structure to the landowner.					
CHEMICALS	-	Chemicals	Cost price + 10% + 15%		(Cost price + 10%) + VAT%
PROVIDING DRINKING WATER	Per kilometre	Water	R72	7%	R77
STANDBY	Per unit per hour	Standby	R732	7%	R783
ASSISTANCE TO FIRE SERVICES	Per unit per hour		R500 / Outside district (+ Actual travel cost)		R500 / Outside district (+ Actual travel cost)
PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT	Per hour or part	Specialised pumps	R402	7%	R430
	Per hour or part	Hydraulic equipment	R1 195	7%	R1 279
	Per hour or part	Lighting	R381 plus travel cost	7%	R381 plus travel cost
	Per cylinder	Filling cylinders	R342	7%	R366
STAND-BY FILMING	Per hour or part	Per vehicle with crew of two	R1 728	7%	R1 849
	Per hour or part	Additional crew	R714	7%	R764
TRAINING PRIVATE	Per person	First Aid level 1	R1 456	7%	R1 558
	Per person	First Aid level 3	R2 408	7%	R2 576
	Per person	Fire extinguisher basic	R1 768	7%	R1 891
	Per person	Basic Fire Fighting – 1 day	R2 891	7%	R3 093
	Per person	School children (First Aid 1)	R732	7%	R783
	Per kilometre	Transport cost	R15	7%	R16
STAND-BY	Per vehicle/boat	Special events	R794	7%	R850
	Per hour	Medical stand-by (limited to venue or terrain)	R694	7%	R742
INSURANCE INSPECTIONS	-	Inspection on request of insurance	R1 366	7%	R1 461
	-	Follow-up inspection	R511	7%	R546
DEMONSTRATIONS	-	Conditions linked to awareness	Actual cost + 15%		Actual cost + VAT%

LECTURE ROOM	Per day	-	R1 003	7%	R1 073
EXTERNAL TRAINING FACILITY	Per student per day	-	R511	7%	R546
OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE	Per unit	-	R381	Cost reflective	R500
FLAMMABLE LIQUID PERMITS	-	Bulk > 1000L – Industry & commercial	R2 700	7%	R2 889
	-	Small content <1000L – Farms & private	R732	7%	R783
	-	LPG	R357	7%	R382
VEHICLE DANGER CONTENT HOLDING PERMIT	Per vehicle	-	R1 013	7%	R1 084
INSPECTION – BY-LAWS & REGULATIONS (EXCLUDING CERTIFICATE)	-	-	R1 003	7%	R1 073
FIRE INSPECTION ON REQUEST (COMMERCIAL USE)	-	-	R1 003	7%	R1 073
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	No charge		No charge
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – NON-MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	R1141 per hour per unit	7%	R1 220 per hour per unit
AIR SUPPORT	-	-	Cost + 10% + 15%		(Cost + 10%) + VAT%
FLAM TRAINER	Per day	With two operators	R17860 + Travel & Accommodation Cost	7%	R19 110 + Travel & Accommodation Cost
Working on Fire Team	Per Team		Variable cost plus 15%		Variable cost + VAT%
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS (Safety Evaluation)	Per plan	Inspection of any building	6.5% of Building plan cost		6.5% of Building plan cost
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS (As built)	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan			13% of Building plan cost

2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2024/2025	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2025/2026
			(VAT INCLUSIVE)		(VAT INCLUSIVE)
			ROUNDED		ROUNDED
ADDITIONAL TARIFFS	-	Any rental of equipment and vehicles-	Cost + 10% + 15%	-	Cost + 10% + 15%
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page	R2.15	7%	R2.30
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page colour	R7.50	7%	R8.03
	Per page	Computer printouts	R20.50	7%	R21.94
	Per page	Faxing	R41	7%	R44
	Per occurrence	Faulty payments	R190	7%	R203
	Appeal	-	R1 686	7%	R1 804
NON-REFUNDABLE TENDER DOCUMENT	-	Tender 9 years & 11 months +	R1 712	7%	R1 832
	-	Tender 5 – 8 years 11 months	R856	7%	R916
	-	Tender 3 years 11 months - 4 years 11 months	R482	7%	R515
	-	3 years	R428	7%	R458
	-	Less than 3 years	R268	7%	R286
	-	Banking Tender	R910	7%	R973
INTEREST ON ARREARS	Per month	Interest calculated due and payable on any balance outstanding after date specified on account	Calculated on Prime rate plus 1% pa		Calculated on Prime rate plus 1% pa

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 112
ERENBURG 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1467 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

3. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2024/2025	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2025/2026
				(VAT INC)		(VAT INC)
				ROUNDED		ROUNDED
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Per hour	Environmental control officer (ECO) inspections	7%	R1 017	7%	R1 088
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Per Weigh Load	Use of Weighbridge (ad hoc private users) Commercial vehicles (Cars and Pick-ups's Campers, Caravans and Trailers)	7%	R227	7%	R243
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Per Weigh Load	Use of Weighbridge (ad hoc private users) Large vehicles (All Trucks and Busses)	7%	R582	7%	R623

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7201

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

4. MUNICIPAL HEATH

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2024/2025	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2025/2026
			(VAT INCLUSIVE)		(VAT INCLUSIVE)
			ROUNDED		ROUNDED
TAKING OF ANY TYPE OF PRIVATE SAMPLES & ANALYSIS	-	All samples taken on request excluding laboratory cost** as per contract between ODM and laboratory and excluding transport costs per SARS rates*.	R642	7%	R687
* SARS rates will be added to the application tariff					
** laboratory cost will be added to the tariff					
CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORT OF FOOD PRODUCTS	-	-	R2 943	7%	R3 148
ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY FOR PREMISES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH ACT, ACT 61 OF 2003 AND	-	Issuing of Certificates of acceptability: Once off payment	Category tiers implemented	Cost reflective adjustment	Category tiers implemented
	-	Inspection performed to uplift a prohibition on the use of a premises or facility	R984	7%	R1 053
	-	Replacement of any applicable COA	R347	7%	R371
ALL OTHER MUNICIPAL HEALTH INSPECTION REPORTS/CERTIFICATES	-	Application for issuing of any Health related report	Category tiers implemented		Category tiers implemented
ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATE OR REPORT TO REMOVE OR DESTROY FOOD OR FOOD PRODUCTS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION	-	-	R1 088	7%	R1 164
AIR QUALITY CONTROL – COST OF LIVENING (FUEL BURNING APPLIANCES – COST OF LICENSING OF THESE APPLICATIONS WILL TAKE PLACE ON A SLIDING SCALE)	-	Atmospheric emission tariffs – application fee for license fee (Licence fee determined by Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004)	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 1	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 2	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 3	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 4	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 5	Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation		Tariff as per latest NT Atmospheric Emission Regulation

ISSUING OF HEALTH REPORT OR CERTIFICATE (Once-off) (Annual Fee)	-	Smaller than 30m2	R535	7%	R572
		Larger than 30m2	R1 070	7%	R1 145
		Supermarkets	R3 210	7%	R3 435
		Events (4days and less)	R268	7%	R286
ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY FOR FOOD PREMISES		Smaller than 30m2	R535	7%	R572
		Larger than 30m2	R1 070	7%	R1 145
		Supermarkets	R3 210	7%	R3 435
		Temporary Stall at an Event (4 days and less)	R268	7%	R286
		Trailer or Vehicle for an Event	R535	7%	R572
		MHS Event Monitoring per day per Inspector	R1 500	7%	R1 605
HEALTH MONITORING OF OPENING OF GRAVES AND/OR REBURIAL	-	-	R2 000	7%	R2 140
ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATES/REPORT AS PER MHS Bylaw (Implementation - Annual Tariff)	-	Crech and School smaller than >100m2	R520	7%	R556
	-	Crech, old aged home, children's homes, nursing homes dependant on social grants	R520	7%	R556
	-	Beauty salons/hairdressers/Offensive trades - smaller than 30m2	R520	7%	R556
	-	All other creches, schools, children's homes, nursing home, old age homes, medical waste generators, accomodation facilities, beauty salons/hairdressers and offensive traders	R1 050	7%	R1 124
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS (Health Evaluation)	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Cape Agulhas, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam area	6.5% of Building plan cost		6.5% of Building plan cost
	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Overstrand area	4.5% of Building plan cost		4.5% of Building plan cost
Urgent Inspection/application Request	New	Inspections/ Renewal applications Listed in tariff code 4.7.1 to 4.11.2 requested within 5 municipal working days or less before issuing of certificate/report is required and after expiry.		new	tariff + 100%

* SARS rates will be added to the application tariff

** laboratory cost will be added to the tariff



5. ROADS

			TARIFF 2024/2025	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2025/2026
TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	(VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED		(VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED
ROADS TARIFF	2 X posts	Erection of Tourism/Facility signs	R593.00	7%	R635.00
	-	Any additional structure posts	R428.00	7%	R458.00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7240



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 023 425 1157 • FAX: 023 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

6. KARWYDESKRAAL DUMPING SITE

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE		TARIFF 2024/2025 (15% VAT EXCLUSIVE)		TARIFF 2024/2025 (15% VAT INCLUSIVE)		% INCREASE		TARIFF 2025/2026 (VAT EXCLUSIVE)		TARIFF 2025/2026 (VAT INCLUSIVE)	
			ROUNDED		ROUNDED		ROUNDED		ROUNDED		ROUNDED		ROUNDED	
KARWYDESKRAAL	Tonne	Cost per tonne - dumping clean building rubble up to the size of a brick (cover material)	None		Free of charge		Free of charge		None		Free of charge		Free of charge	
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - Dumping of general Household waste - Private	8.07%		R324.50		R373.18		7.00%		R347.22		R399.30	
	Tonne	Cost per Tonne-General Household Waste - All Municipalities	-7.54%		R164.78		R189.50		-19.50%		R152.54		R175.42	
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - dumping building rubble (oversize/clean)	4.81%		R128.68		R147.98		4.79%		R134.85		R155.08	
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - dumping contaminated builders rubble	16.48%		R349.74		R402.20		7.00%		R374.22		R430.36	
	Tonne	Cost per tonne - rehabilitation contribution - municipalities	4.53%		R23.52		R27.05		4.80%		R24.65		R28.35	
		Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Overstrand LM	40.80%		R5 161 823.12		R5 936 096.58		-4.74%		R4 917 369.00		R5 654 974.35	
		Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Theewaterskloof LM	41.55%		R1 379 424.08		R1 586 337.69		-7.84%		R1 461 959.00		R1 681 262.85	
		Annual fix cost contribution as per SLA - Cape Agulhas LM	New		R577 950.80		R664 643.42		New		R739 869.00		R850 849.35	
	Per vrag	Composting blend	New		N/A		N/A		New		R540.87		R622.00	
	Per slip	Reprint of Weighbridge slip	new		N/A		N/A		new		R156.52		R180.00	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASPOORT 7240

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 428 4187 • FAX: 028 428 4114
INFO@OBERBERG.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA • WWW.OBERBERG.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA

29 MAY 2025

7. UILENKRAALS MOND RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2024/2025 (VAT R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT R	IN SEASON TARIFF 2025/26 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2025/26 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2025/26 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	7%	986	790	710	1 085	845	760
	Bungalows (sea view) per night	7%	1 317	1 089	982	1 409	1 176	1 029
	Wooden House per night	7%	1 408	1 248	1 042	1 507	1 335	1 115
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	7%	650	650	650	696	696	696
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	210	210	210	225	225	225
CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons)	7%	588	401	263	637	429	282
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	7%	0	114	114	0	123	123
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	210	210	210	225	225	225
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 - 17:00)	7%	52	52	52	55	55	55
	Vehicle per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	63	63	0	67	67
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	92	92	0	98	98
	Bus per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	210	210	0	210	210
	Children 5 years and younger	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
RENTAL OPEN AREA	Rental open area per 50 m ²	7%	92	92	92	98	98	98
	Parking per vehicle per day	7%	29	29	29	31	31	31
	Extra persons per site per person per day - caravan/tent sites and bungalows	7%	103	103	103	110	110	110
	Extra vehicle per day caravan/tent sites, bungalows & semi-permanent sites	7%	69	69	69	74	74	74
	Hall hire per occasion per day (Small)	7%	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 261	1 261	1 261
HALL	Hall hire per occasion per day (Recreational)	Tariff determined by MM on request	Tariff determined by MM on request	Tariff determined by MM on request	Tariff determined by MM on request	Tariff determined by MM on request	Tariff determined by MM on request	Tariff determined by MM on request
	Breakage deposit	7%	653	653	653	696	696	696
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	210	210	210	225	225	225
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Rental of bedding per unit per occasion	7%	103	103	103	110	110	110
BEDDING COUNCIL HOUSES	Rental per month (including basic services)	7%	6 743	6 743	6 743	7 144	7 144	7 144
	Water per kilo litre	7%	10	10	10	11	11	11
	Water deposit - service connection	7%	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 348	1 348	1 348
	Service deposit	7%	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 144	2 144	2 144
	Water services connection fee (per connection)	7%	287	287	287	307	307	307
COMMERCIAL USERS	Water re-connection for defaulters	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%
	Plots 150m ² (per year)	7%	21 195	21 195	21 195	22 514	22 514	22 514
	Plots 151 m ² - 200m ² (per year)	7%	23 593	23 593	23 593	25 052	25 052	25 052
	Plots 201m ² - 300m ² (per year)	7%	26 165	26 165	26 165	27 882	27 882	27 882
	Plots 301m ² - 350m ² (per year)	7%	28 414	28 414	28 414	30 255	30 255	30 255
Lease Holder Charge	Plots 350m ² + (per year)	7%	31 142	31 142	31 142	33 257	33 257	33 257

7. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE)	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEKEND 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE)	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE)
LEASEHOLDER					
	Blocked sewerage and water supply repair work	7%	507	507	549
	Sewerage connection with network (one-off)	7%	8 175	8 175	8 747
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (First 300 units)	cost relative			
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (Between 301 and 350 units)	cost relative			
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (Between 350 and 400 units)	cost relative			
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (Between 401 and 600 units)	cost relative			
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (above 600 units)	cost relative			
	Electricity Availability Tariff per month	cost relative			
	Infrastructure Availability	7%	115,00	115,00	123,05
	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	7%	887	887	0
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	7%	807	807	0
	Administrative costs transfer of rental agreement	10%	942	942	1 000
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	0 15% discount			15 % discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	0 20% discount			20% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	0 25% discount			25% discount
	Caravan Groups 20-50 (maximum 6 per caravan)	0 30% discount			30% discount
	Caravan Groups 51-100 (maximum 6 per caravan)	0 40% discount			40% discount
	Caravan Sites 7-14 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)	0 30% discount			30% discount
	Caravan Sites 15-21 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)	0 35% discount			35% discount
	Caravan Sites monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	7%	0	0	3 247
	Pensioners	-			15% discount
	Contractors (longer than 1 month)	-			15% discount
	Staff	-			40% discount
	In Season	-			-
	Out of Season	-			-
	Week	-			-
	Weekend	-			-

29 MAY 2025

8. DIE DAM RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF TARIFF - WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	IN SEASON TARIFF 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF TARIFF - 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	7%	1 122	950	721	1 201	1 017	772
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	7%	850	850	850	850	850	850
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	210	210	210	225	225	225
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Access card - deposit per card	7%	103	103	103	1 081	0	0
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 8 persons) with electricity	7%	504	429	366	539	459	392
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	7%	458	366	332	490	392	355
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	7%	0	114	114	0	123	123
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	7%	205	205	205	221	221	221
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Access card - deposit per card	7%	114	114	114	0	0	0
	Extra persons per site per person per day - caravan/tent sites and bungalows	7%	103	103	103	110	110	110
DAY VISITORS	Extra vehicle per vehicle day caravan/tent sites, bungalows & semi-permanent sites	7%	63	63	63	67	67	67
	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 - 17:00)	7%	0	52	52	0	55	55
	Vehicle per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	63	63	0	67	67
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	82	82	0	88	88
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Bus per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	7%	0	200	200	0	214	214
	Children 5 years and younger	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
	Pit and per year	7%	18 635	18 635	18 635	21 599	21 599	21 599
	Potting plot tariff per year	7%	23 585	23 585	23 585	25 943	25 943	25 943
ELECTRICITY	Electricity tariff per 100 units (First 400 units)	cost relative	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Electricity tariff per 50 units (First 300 units)	cost relative	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs
	Electricity tariff per 80 units (Between 301 and 350 units)	cost relative	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs
	Electricity tariff per 80 units (Between 351 and 400 units)	cost relative	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs
SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Electricity tariff per 80 units (Between 401 and 450 units)	cost relative	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs
	Electricity tariff per 80 units (Between 451 and 500 units)	cost relative	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs
	Electricity tariff per 80 units (Above 500 units)	cost relative	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs
	Electricity Availability Tariff per month	cost relative	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs	Awaiting Overstrand tariffs
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL AND TRANSFERS OF CONTRACTS	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	7%	887	0	0	0	0	0
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	7%	801	801	801	0	0	0
	Builders per person per day	7%	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Builders per vehicle per day	7%	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sewage Pumping Services when available and during normal working hours	Registered service providers operating in the Resort	7%	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Blocked sewerages & Water supply repair work	7%	887	887	887	0	0	0
	Contractor for overflow of sewage	7%	1 717	1 717	1 717	0	0	0
	During normal working hours 08:00 - 18:00 Per lead	7%	801	801	801	0	0	0
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL AND TRANSFERS OF CONTRACTS	Outside normal working hours & weekends to be arranged with Supplier	7%	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Administrative costs transfer of rental agreement	7%	916	916	916	0	0	0
	Administrative costs renewal of rental agreement	7%	459	459	459	0	0	0
	Administrative costs transfer of rental agreement	7%	459	459	459	0	0	0

8. DIE DAM RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF TARIFF - WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF TARIFF - 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2024/2025 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER - 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 - 50 persons		- 15% discount	15% discount	- 15% discount			- 15% discount	15% discount
	Groups of 51 - 100 persons		- 20% discount	20% discount	- 20% discount			- 20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 - 200 persons		- 25% discount	25% discount	- 25% discount			- 25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons		- 30% discount	30% discount	- 30% discount			- 30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 20-50 (maximum 6 per caravan)		- 30% discount	30% discount	- 30% discount			- 30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 51-100 (maximum 6 per caravan)		- 40% discount	40% discount	- 40% discount			- 40% discount	40% discount
	Caravan Sites 7-14 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)		- 30% discount	30% discount	- 30% discount			- 30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Sites 15-21 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)		- 35% discount	35% discount	- 35% discount			- 35% discount	35% discount
	Pensioners		0	2 622	2 622			0	0
	Contractors (longer than 1 month)		- 30% discount	30% discount	- 30% discount			- 30% discount	30% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	Staff			15% discount	15% discount			15% discount	15% discount
	In Season		10 December - 10 January of				10 December - 10 January of next year &		
	Out of Season			Excluding 10 December - 10 January				Excluding 10 December - 10 January	
	Week		Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00		Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00
	Weekend		Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00		Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00

9. DIE DAM RESORT and UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT

"A tariff waiver of up to 100% may be granted in emergency circumstances by the Municipal Manager, in consultation with the CFO and the Community Services Director, for a maximum period of 10 days during emergency circumstances that result from disasters or civil unrest in respect of response personnel or victims of disaster, where persons in the latter group are unable to leave the resort, upon expiration of their existing booking as a result of the event."

OVERSEAS DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF
26 LINDA STREET, LINDA PARK, LINDA
2013
29 MAY 2025
TEL: 021 428 1167 - FAX: 021 428 1014
info@overseas.co.za - www.overseas.co.za



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Service Level Standards 2025/2026

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIMAIR DAK A22
BREDASBURG 7260



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A handwritten signature or mark, possibly a stylized 'D' or 'S', located in the bottom right corner of the page.

Overberg District Municipality (DC 03) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table

Description	
Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	No Service
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	No Service
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	No Service
Removal Bags provided (Yes/No)	No Service
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	No Service
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices (Yes/No)	No Service
Licensed landfill site (Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	No Service
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No Service
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	No Service
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	No Service
One service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	No Service
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No Service
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	No Service
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No Service
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	No Service
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	No Service
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	No Service
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	No Service
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	No Service
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No Service
To what extent do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	No Service
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	No Service
Severe overflow? (hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	No Service
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	No Service



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Capital Demand/Procurement Plan 2025/2026 – 2027/2028

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PHUMUHLA LINDA A12
BREDASBURG 7250



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Capital Demand / Procurement plan 2025/26 - 2027/28

SCM Process 2025/26

#	Directorate	Project Name	Project Description	Budget	Draft tender specification submission	RFQ specification submission	Quotation submission	Bid Specification Committee	Advertisement on e-portal, website and/or media	Closing of tenders and/or RFQ's	Technical Evaluation (user department)	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Committee	Objection Period End Date	Completion Date (Final Letter)	Budget 2026/27	Budget 2027/28
1	Corporate Services	Committees Records and Office equipment	Furniture and fittings	R35 000	NA	22 August 2025	NA	NA	06 September 2025	19 September 2025	25 September 2025	NA	NA	NA	03 October 2025	R35 000	R35 000
2	Corporate Services	Septic Tank	Installation of a septic tank	R160 000	NA	22 August 2025	NA	NA	06 September 2025	19 September 2025	25 September 2025	NA	NA	NA	03 October 2025	RO	RO
3	Emergency Services	Training Centre	Training Centre Training Management System	R250 000	12 September 2025	NA	NA	30 September 2025	08 October 2025	14 November 2025	25 September 2025	26 November 2025	17 December 2025	12 January 2026	03 October 2025	RO	RO
4	Emergency Services	Super Gear	Protective clothing Fire Fighting - Bunker Gear	R400 000	01 August 2025	NA	NA	19 August 2025	27 August 2025	03 October 2025	10 October 2025	16 October 2025	06 November 2025	21 November 2025	19 December 2025	RO	RO
5	Emergency Services	Vehicle refurbishment	Rescue equipment	R150 000	NA	06 September 2025	NA	NA	19 September 2025	03 October 2025	08 October 2025	NA	NA	NA	17 October 2025	RO	RO
6	Emergency Services	Vehicle refurbishment	Vehicle refurbishment	R400 000	03 October 2025	NA	NA	21 October 2025	23 October 2025	06 December 2025	19 December 2025	26 January 2026	18 February 2026	06 March 2026	06 April 2026	RO	RO
7	Emergency Services	Fire Service Capacity	Capacity Project	R500 000	03 October 2025	NA	NA	21 October 2025	23 October 2025	06 December 2025	19 December 2025	26 January 2026	18 February 2026	06 March 2026	06 April 2026	RO	RO
8	Emergency Services	Vehicle	Rollbar and rabelised loadin	R11 000	NA	NA	01 August 2025	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	16 August 2025	R35 000	R3 000
9	Emergency Services	Inspection and gathering	Tablets	R20 000	NA	NA	01 August 2025	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	16 August 2025	R2 500	R1 500
10	Emergency Services	Machinery and equipment	Spikes (Sect 30)	R7 000	NA	NA	01 August 2025	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	16 August 2025	R15 000	R65 000
11	Emergency Services	Karvatskhaal Weightlifting programme	Weightbridge software programme	R200 000	NA	06 September 2025	NA	NA	19 September 2025	03 October 2025	08 October 2025	NA	NA	NA	17 October 2025	RO	RO
12	Emergency Services	Buildings	Camera System	R42 000	NA	06 September 2025	NA	NA	19 September 2025	03 October 2025	08 October 2025	NA	NA	NA	17 October 2025	RO	RO
13	Corporate Services	Computers and Computer Equipment	Computers and Computer Equipment	R260 000	24 October 2025	NA	NA	11 November 2025	19 November 2025	03 December 2025	16 January 2026	28 January 2026	18 February 2026	04 March 2026	03 April 2026	RO	RO
14	Corporate Services	Fingerprint System	Fingerprint System	R500 000	24 October 2025	NA	NA	11 November 2025	19 November 2025	03 December 2025	16 January 2026	28 January 2026	18 February 2026	04 March 2026	03 April 2026	RO	RO
15	Corporate Services	Council Chambers Hybrid System	Council Chambers Hybrid System	R600 000	24 October 2025	NA	NA	11 November 2025	19 November 2025	03 December 2025	16 January 2026	28 January 2026	18 February 2026	04 March 2026	03 April 2026	RO	RO
16	Municipal Manager	Communication	Sound Equipment	R20 000	NA	NA	01 August 2025	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	16 August 2025	RO	RO
17	Municipal Manager	Performance and Risk Management	Computers and Computer Equipment	R2 500	NA	NA	01 August 2025	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	16 August 2025	RO	RO
18	Community Services	LED, Tourism, and Office equipment	Furniture and Office equipment	R100 000	NA	19 September 2025	NA	NA	03 October 2025	17 October 2025	22 October 2025	NA	NA	NA	31 October 2025	RO	RO
19	Community Services	LED, Tourism, and Office equipment	Machinery and Equipment	R150 000	NA	19 September 2025	NA	NA	03 October 2025	17 October 2025	22 October 2025	NA	NA	NA	31 October 2025	RO	RO
20	Community Services	Furniture and Office equipment	Furniture and Office equipment	R150 000	NA	19 September 2025	NA	NA	03 October 2025	17 October 2025	22 October 2025	NA	NA	NA	31 October 2025	RO	RO
21	Community Services	Vehicles	Vehicles	R600 000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	R152, thousands tender currently active and in effect.	RO	RO
22	Community Services	Buildings - Office	Office refurbishment	R1 120 000	22 August 2025	NA	NA	09 September 2025	17 September 2025	17 October 2025	31 October 2025	12 November 2025	03 December 2025	19 December 2025	19 January 2026	RO	RO
23	Community Services	Construction of Cell SA	Construction of Cell SA	R0 200 000	13 June 2025	NA	NA	08 July 2025	11 July 2025	16 August 2025	05 September 2025	19 September 2025	09 October 2025	03 November 2025	06 December 2025	R20 000 000	R20 000 000

ERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
G STREET / PRIVATE BAG A22
BREDASDORP 7200
29 MAY 2025
TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
E: info@erg.org.za • www.erg.org.za



Operational Demand/Procurement Plan 2025/2026 – 2027/2028

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET FORMERLY DRAG KILN
BREURESBURG 7200



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.028.za • www.odm.028.za

A handwritten signature in black ink, located in the bottom right corner of the page.



29 MAY 2025

Operational Demand / Procurement plan 2025/2026

Directorate	Sub-Directorate	Project Name	Project Description	Current Contract End Date (if applicable)	New Contract Start Date (if a recurring contract)	Draft tender specification submission	Bid Specification Committee	Advertisement on e-portal, website and/or media	Closing of tenders	Technical Evaluation (user department)	Bid Evaluation Committee	Bid Adjudication Committee	Appeal Period End Date	Process Completion Date
1 Corporate Services	ICT	Printers	Rental of printers	31 August 2025	01 September 2025	15 January 2026	27 January 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	20 March 2026	25 March 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	15 May 2026
2 Corporate Services	ICT	Website hosting	Website hosting and support	30 June 2025	01 July 2025	12 December 2025	23 December 2025	14 January 2026	20 February 2026	06 March 2026	11 March 2026	01 April 2026	17 April 2026	24 April 2026
3 Community Services	Emergency Services	DMR Radio Network	DMR Radio Network Maintenance Requirement	30 June 2025	01 July 2025	12 December 2025	23 December 2025	14 January 2026	20 February 2026	06 March 2026	11 March 2026	01 April 2026	17 April 2026	24 April 2026
4 Finance	SCM Assets and Stores	Fuel oils and grease	Supply and delivery of fuel, oils and grease	30 June 2025	01 July 2025	12 December 2025	23 December 2025	14 January 2026	20 February 2026	06 March 2026	11 March 2026	01 April 2026	17 April 2026	24 April 2026
5 Finance	SCM Assets and Stores	Grader blades	Supply and delivery of grader blades	30 June 2025	01 July 2025	12 December 2025	23 December 2025	14 January 2026	20 February 2026	06 March 2026	11 March 2026	01 April 2026	17 April 2026	24 April 2026
6 Community Services	Roads	Herbicide	Supply and delivery of herbicide	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	23 December 2026	14 January 2026	20 February 2026	06 March 2026	11 March 2026	01 April 2026	17 April 2026	24 April 2026
7 Corporate Services	Support Services	Air-conditioning	Maintenance, repairs, installation and supply of air-conditioning units	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	23 December 2026	14 January 2026	20 February 2026	06 March 2026	11 March 2026	01 April 2026	17 April 2026	24 April 2026
8 Community Services	Roads	Poles	Supply and delivery of road signs & fencing poles	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	27 January 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
9 Community Services	Roads	Blumen products	Supply of blumen, bitumen emulsions, prime, MC 3000 cubcock, slurry services, laying of asphalt and milling and filling	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	27 January 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
10 Community Services	Roads	Road surfacing and laywork material	Supply and delivery of road surfacing material and laywork material	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	27 January 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
11 Community Services	Roads	Batteries	Supply of batteries	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	17 February 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
12 Corporate Services	Committee	Translations and Editing	Translations and Editing	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	17 February 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
13 Finance	SCM Assets and Stores	Advertisements	Advertisements	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	17 February 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
14 Finance	Committee	Printing and eye-line paper	Printing and eye-line paper	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026
15 Finance	Services	Short-term insurance	Short-term insurance	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026
16 Finance	Financial Services	Protective Clothing and Footwear	Supply and delivery of protective clothing and footwear	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026
17 Services	Roads	Construction Plant	Hire of Construction plant	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026
18 Services	Roads	Reinforced concrete pipes, concrete culverts and bases	Supply and delivery of reinforced concrete pipes, box culverts and bases	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026
19 Community Services	Roads	Cement	Supply and delivery of cement	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026
20 Services	Roads	Laundromat - Uitenhage	Leasing of building and open area for laundromat at Uitenhage	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026
21 Services	Resorts	Laundromat - Uitenhage	Leasing of building and open area for laundromat at Uitenhage	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026
22 Community Services	Roads Workshop	Mechanical and electrical services	Appointment of accredited service providers for the supply & delivery of spare parts, service, refurbishing, repairs, and/or replacement of components for firefighting & road construction equipment	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026
23 Services	Roads - Workshop	Courier Services	Courier Services	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	17 February 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
24 Finance	SCM Assets and Stores	Travel agency services	Appointment of a travel agency	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	17 February 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
25 Corporate Finance	Human Resources	Medical Certificate of Fitness	Medical Certificate of Fitness for Fire Services, R&D, EMS, M&S and Roads employees	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	17 February 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
26 Finance	Stores	Forms - templates	Supply of forms	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	27 January 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
27 Community Services	Emergency Services	Shop odds / station wear and various articles of Human Interface Departments	Supply and delivery of shop odds / station wear and various articles of Human Interface Departments	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	27 January 2026	04 February 2026	05 March 2026	03 April 2026	08 April 2026	15 April 2026	08 May 2026	16 May 2026
28 Community Services	Resorts	Shop - Die Dam	Lease of shop at Die Dam Resort	30 June 2026	01 July 2026	12 December 2026	10 February 2026	18 February 2026	20 March 2026	17 April 2026	22 April 2026	05 May 2026	22 May 2026	29 May 2026



Budget Schedules

2025/2026 – 2027/2028

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET • PHUMU • 6001
BREDASPOort 7400



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 022 425 1457 • FAX: 022 425 1014
info@oum.org.za • www.oum.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

OVERBERG - Supporting table SAT supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-							
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		278	711	812							
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 kwh per Indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per Indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - Electricity		278	711	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water			35	40	35						
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 6 kilolitres per Indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per Indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - Water		-	35	40	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management			704	660	220	150	150	150	150	161	168
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of free sanitation service to Indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to Indigent households)											
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	704	660	220	150	150	150	150	161	168
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		9 812	10 884	14 959	14 950	17 409	17 409	17 409	18 621	19 925	20 821
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of one removal a week to Indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to Indigent households)											
Net Service charges - Waste Management		9 812	10 884	15 064	14 950	17 409	17 409	17 409	18 621	19 925	20 821
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		82 040	88 650	97 871	119 201	108 886	108 886	108 886	115 866	122 016	128 501
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 308	14 912	16 355	19 750	19 158	19 158	19 158	20 849	21 964	23 140
Medical Aid Contributions		4 538	4 939	5 523	6 910	6 305	6 305	6 305	7 703	8 137	8 596
Overtime		4 047	2 715	2 355	1 850	2 130	2 130	2 130	1 950	2 060	2 175
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 663	4 655	4 849	5 536	5 306	5 306	5 306	6 509	6 872	7 255
Cellphone Allowance		431	473	409	616	536	536	536	560	592	626
Housing Allowances		275	265	286	373	353	353	353	390	412	435
Other benefits and allowances		7 504	8 265	9 158	10 344	10 109	10 109	10 109	11 623	12 489	13 194
Payments in lieu of leave		695	2 010	1 678	200	200	200	200	220	230	240
Long service awards		498	545	578	250	565	565	565	601	652	709
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5 711	6 304	6 033	3 018	5 801	5 801	5 801	5 967	6 363	6 696
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	684	372	641	641	641	641	626	661	697
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	122 709	134 415	145 558	168 688	159 989	159 989	159 989	173 064	182 449	192 265
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	122 709	134 415	145 558	168 688	159 989	159 989	159 989	173 064	182 449	192 265
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		3 732	4 005	4 464	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 697	3 698	3 727
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	3 732	4 005	4 464	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 697	3 698	3 727
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		329	456	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	329	456	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 393	1 811	2 300	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 045	1 092
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	1 393	1 811	2 300	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 045	1 092
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		3 606	4 240	6 566	8 060	8 360	8 360	8 360	7 300	3 739	3 790
Consultants and Professional Services		7 785	7 677	7 141	16 035	14 798	14 798	14 798	13 903	11 481	11 889
Contractors		12 405	16 404	14 943	14 063	13 473	13 473	13 473	14 042	14 458	15 097
Total contracted services		23 797	28 322	28 650	38 158	36 632	36 632	36 632	35 245	29 678	30 775
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 182	3 548	4 015	3 300	3 751	3 751	3 751	3 500	3 658	3 822
Other Operational Costs		28 676	25 895	24 778	32 662	35 221	35 221	35 221	37 476	41 182	43 174
Total Operational Costs	1	31 858	29 443	28 793	35 962	38 972	38 972	38 972	40 976	44 839	46 996
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed		463	431	365	656	752	752	752	591	617	645
Contracted Services		9 610	4 946	5 456	9 607	9 903	9 903	9 903	9 671	9 897	10 337
Operational Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	10 073	5 377	5 821	10 263	10 655	10 655	10 655	10 262	10 515	10 983
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		50 561	47 879	47 783	47 075	57 922	57 922	57 922	44 121	48 355	49 433
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		50 561	47 879	47 783	47 075	57 922	57 922	57 922	44 121	48 355	49 433

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Management Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue							
Exchange Revenue							
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	150	150
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	18 621	18 621
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	127	144 021	144 147
Agency services	13 951	-	-	-	-	-	13 951
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	318	318
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	9 202	-	9 202
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	45	-	16 120	16 165
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	1 445	1 445
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	2	467	886	1 356
Non-Exchange Revenue							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17 910	-	-	69 877	11 011	98 798
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 660	-	-	-	-	2 660
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and conf		34 521	-	47	79 673	192 572	306 812
Expenditure							
Employee related costs		7 649	-	12 309	18 507	134 599	173 064
Remuneration of councillors		7 136	-	-	-	-	7 136
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		18	-	596	150	43 358	44 121
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	100	100
Depreciation and amortisation		287	-	119	1 196	2 096	3 697
Interest		-	-	-	430	997	1 427
Contracted services		1 043	-	1 701	4 813	27 689	35 245
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		1 640	-	5 694	5 614	28 029	40 976
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		17 772	-	20 418	30 709	237 868	306 767
Surplus/(Deficit)		16 748	-	(20 371)	48 964	(45 296)	45
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	500	500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		16 748	-	(20 371)	48 964	(44 796)	545

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2023/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	+1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		6	7	12	7	12	12	12	12	12	12
Water		10	38	82	38	82	82	82	82	82	82
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		17 060	5 935	10 678	6 035	10 678	10 678	10 678	10 678	10 678	10 678
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		17 076	5 980	10 772	6 080	10 772	10 772	10 772	10 772	10 772	10 772
Less: Impairment for debt		(450)	(485)	(1 270)	(585)	(1 370)	(1 370)	(1 370)	(1 470)	(1 570)	(1 670)
Impairment for Electricity		(0)	(2)	(3)	(2)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Impairment for Water		(3)	(10)	(33)	(10)	(33)	(33)	(33)	(33)	(33)	(33)
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(446)	(483)	(1 234)	(583)	(1 334)	(1 334)	(1 334)	(1 434)	(1 534)	(1 634)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		16 626	5 485	9 503	5 485	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 303	9 203	9 103
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		544	555	565	555	565	565	565	565	565	565
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(10)	(7)	(5)	(7)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		534	548	560	548	560	560	560	560	560	560
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		534	548	560	548	560	560	560	560	560	560
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance	1 150	1 873	1 571	1 571	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767
Acquisitions	3 799	170	643	2 047	4 028	4 028	4 028	1 681	1 755	1 834
Issues	(3 077)	(471)	(447)	(2 047)	(4 028)	(4 028)	(4 028)	(1 681)	(1 755)	(1 834)
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Correction of Prior period errors										
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	1 873	1 571	1 767	1 571	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions	19 365	24 909	23 319	22 805	20 200	20 200	20 200	22 146	25 394	25 442
Issues	(19 365)	(24 909)	(23 319)	(22 805)	(20 200)	(20 200)	(20 200)	(22 146)	(25 394)	(25 442)
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Correction of Prior period errors										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated										
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions										
Issues										
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Correction of Prior period errors										
Closing balance - Finished Goods										
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions	28 119	22 409	24 017	22 223	33 694	33 694	33 694	20 295	21 205	22 157
Issues	(28 119)	(22 409)	(24 017)	(22 223)	(33 694)	(33 694)	(33 694)	(20 295)	(21 205)	(22 157)
Adjustments										
Write-offs										
Correction of Prior period errors										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies										
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance										
Materials										
Transfers										
Closing balance - Work-in-progress										
Housing Stock										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions										
Transfers										
Sales										
Correction of Prior period errors										
Closing Balance - Housing Stock										
Land										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions										
Sales										
Adjustments										
Correction of Prior period errors										
Closing Balance - Land										
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	1 873	1 571	1 767	1 571	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 767
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	105 365	112 986	122 512	138 338	135 665	135 665	135 665	150 092	170 180	190 304
Leases recognised as PPE	3 048	2 048	2 890	2 848	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800
Less: Accumulated depreciation	37 959	41 347	43 782	48 305	47 433	47 433	47 433	51 085	54 765	58 472
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	71 444	74 587	81 620	93 881	91 121	91 121	91 121	101 807	118 305	134 722
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long term liabilities	4 631	5 365	4 704	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	2 297	2 920	4 920
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	4 631	5 365	4 704	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	2 297	2 920	4 920
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	3 201	5 109	3 567	5 169	3 567	3 567	3 567	3 567	3 567	3 567
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	1 700	1 567	3 372	1 567	3 372	3 372	3 372	3 372	3 372	3 372
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants	3 273	16 232	3 585	13 478	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other					1 800	1 800	1 800			
VAT			394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394
Total Trade and other payables	8 174	22 968	10 909	20 213	11 651	11 651	11 651	9 851	9 851	9 851
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Borrowing	16 589	11 225	6 519	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 727	7 820	25 900	41 960
Other financial liabilities										
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities	16 589	11 225	6 519	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 727	7 820	25 900	41 960
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables										
Electricity Bulk Purchases										
Payables and Accruals - General										
Water Bulk Purchases										
Municipal Debt Relief										
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables										
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits	52 063	48 601	48 541	54 657	51 226	51 226	51 226	53 592	56 272	59 085
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	1 747	1 248	1 462	1 663	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 877	2 093	2 320
Other										
Total Provisions non-current	53 810	49 849	50 003	56 319	52 896	52 896	52 896	55 469	58 365	61 405
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance	56 503	73 863	79 131	79 819	96 033	96 033	96 033	99 833	100 378	100 762
GRAP adjustments										
Restated balance	56 503	73 863	79 131	79 819	96 033	96 033	96 033	99 833	100 378	100 762
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Transfers to/from Reserves	(8 012)	(8 000)								
Depreciation offsets										
Other adjustments										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	73 863	79 131	96 033	82 519	99 833	99 833	99 833	100 378	100 762	101 295
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund										
Capital replacement	13 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
Self-insurance										
Other reserves										
Revaluation										
Total Reserves	13 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	86 883	100 131	117 033	103 519	120 833	120 833	120 833	121 378	121 762	122 295

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure.	SG1		135 518	138 048	147 079	163 689	169 859	169 859	168 776	181 382	189 512	
Local Economic Development	To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy.	SG3		16 771	18 849	21 241	21 133	21 782	21 782	23 795	25 123	28 184	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development.	SG3		30	33	101	42	44	44	47	50	52	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.	SG4		92 114	98 921	101 410	75 256	76 145	76 145	79 673	80 530	84 217	
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a dramatic and proactive accountable government and ensuring community participation through IGR structures	SG5		23 460	12 247	13 632	42 938	42 938	42 938	34 521	32 163	32 158	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	267 893	268 097	283 463	303 058	310 768	310 768	306 812	319 248	334 123

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA3 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic	SG1		176 833	183 798	192 917	215 011	215 270	215 270	215 618	224 062	233 584	
Local Economic Development	To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for	SG3		15 722	16 601	17 216	21 829	24 286	24 286	22 250	20 183	21 165	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a	SG3		11 110	13 513	15 593	20 035	20 576	20 576	20 418	21 332	22 464	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing	SG4		25 055	27 630	26 841	28 948	33 053	33 053	30 709	34 519	36 549	
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a dramatic and proactive	SG5		15 897	14 592	15 972	17 235	17 583	17 583	17 772	18 768	19 828	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	244 617	256 134	268 539	303 058	310 768	310 768	306 767	318 864	333 590

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280



29 MAY 2025

83 TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

[Handwritten signature]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
				R thousand									
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient basic	SG1		6 342	4 445	9 707	8 111	9 899	9 899	11 888	20 053	20 090	
Local Economic Development	To promote regional economic development by supporting the initiatives in the district for	SG3		613	1 743	376	1 315	1 534	1 534	250	–	–	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure municipal transformation and institutional development by creating a	SG3		1 844	1 467	2 087	2 034	1 809	1 809	2 675	35	35	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing	SG4		476	3	18	30	30	30	42	–	–	
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a dramatic and proactive	SG5		262	13	2	15	15	15	23	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	9 537	7 671	12 191	11 505	13 287	13 287	14 878	20 088	20 125

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

DCS Overberg - Supporting Table SA/ Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Executive										
People from employment equity target groups employed in vacancies arise in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the approved Employment Equity Plan for the financial year. (Reg)	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in vacancies that arise in the three highest levels of management per annum	1	3	1	2	2	2	1		
Percentage Capital budget actually spend on capital projects by 30 June (Reg)	% of capital budget actually spent on capital projects for the annum (Actual spent on capital projects/Total capital	78.2	50	85.12	80	80	80	90	90	90
Internal Audit										
Coordinate the functioning of the Audit & Performance Audit Committee during the financial year	Number of quarterly meetings held per annum	4	4		4	4	4	4	4	4
Develop a Risk-based Audit Plan for the next financial year and table to the Audit & Performance Audit Committee by 30 June	Risk-based audit plan developed and tabled	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Execute audit projects in terms of the Risk Base Audit Plan (RBAP)	Number of audits executed per annum	31	22	21	16	22	22	16	16	16
IDP and Communications										
Facilitate IDP Awareness initiatives in the district	Number of IDP awareness initiatives facilitated per annum		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Facilitate District IGR (IDP Managers & PPComm) engagement with Local Municipalities	Number engagements facilitated per annum	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Publishing Quarter an External Newsletter to stakeholders.	Number External Newsletters published per annum.	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	2	2
Performance and Risk Management										
Prepare Top Layer Service Delivery budget implementation plan for approval by the Mayor within 28 days after the adoption of the Budget	Top Layer SDBIP Submitted to the Mayor for approval.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review annually the TL SDBIP to inform Council should a revised TL SDBIP be necessary and table the report to Council	Report (Sec 72) tabled to Council by January	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compilation and submission of Draft Annual Performance Report to the AG by 31	Annual Performance Report submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 2 - Management Services										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Human Resources										
Review and update the Staff Establishment as per the MSR and table to Council by 31 March	Number of reviewed staff establishment tabled per annum				1	1	1	1	1	1
Interact quarterly with staff on strategic HR-related matters	Number of staff interactions held per			3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Percentage of Municipal budget to be spent on the implementation of the Workplace Skills Plan by 30 June (Reg).	% of Municipal Budget spent per annum on the WSP (Actual spent on	0.29	0.44	0.55	0.41	0.38	0.38	0.37	TBC	TBC
Create temporary work opportunities through the municipality's EPWP programme by 30 June	Number of temporary EPWP work opportunities created per annum	251	207	135	122	131	131	172	TBC	TBC
Conduct annual sexual harassment awareness campaigns with staff	Number of awareness campaigns per annum			2	1	1	1	1	1	1

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / KOPANIE BAG A22
BREDASPOORT 7260



29 MAY 2025

[Signature]

Administrative Services										
Table quarterly progress report on Electronic Document Management System to Corporate Services Portfolio Committee.	Number of progress reports tabled per annum.			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Bi-annual submission of updated Remedial Action Plan to WC Archives & Record Services.	Number of updated plans submitted per annum to WCARS.			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Corporate Support Services										
Percentage Capital budget actually spend on building maintenance capital projects by 30 June	% of building maintenance capital budget actually spent on				80	80	80	90		
Review and quarterly table ICT Remediation Plan to ICT Steering Committee.	Number of reviewed plans tabled per annum.			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Vote 4 - Finance										
Finance										
Measured financial viability in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations by 30 June (Debt coverage) (Reg)	The number of times the municipality was able to meet its Debt obligation ((Total operating revenue received - operating	7.6	11.2	12.06	7	7	7	7		
Measured financial viability in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure by 30 June (Cost coverage) (Reg)	Number of months cash were available to cover fixed operating expenditure ((All available cash at a particular time + investments)/monthly	2.25	4.12	3.48	1.5	1.5	1.5	3		
Measured financial viability in terms of percentage outstanding service debtors by 30 June (Service Debtors) (Reg)	% Outstanding service debtors per annum (Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services)	14.1	13	11.62	20	20	20	20		
SCM & Assets										
Report bi-annually to Council on the performance of service providers for quotations and tenders above R30000	Number of reports submitted to Council per annum	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Invite service providers to register on the suppliers database by 30 June	Invitation placed on ODM website and in external media	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payroll, Banking and Cash Investment										
Vote 5 - Community Services										
Municipal Health										
Take domestic drinking water samples in towns and communities to monitor water quality	Number of samples taken per annum	433	680	915	1056	1056	1056	1056		
Take food samples to monitor the quality of Food to the FCD Act and legislative requirements	Number of samples taken per annum	444	783	465	576	576	576	576		
Take water sample at Sewerage Final Outflow to monitor water quality	Number of samples taken per annum	162	173	196	284	284	284	284		
Environmental Management										
Report draft climate change needs and response assessment for the Overberg to Council by June	Number of report submitted							1		
Solid Waste										
Report annually to the Community Services Portfolio Committee on the outcome of Karwyderskraal Landfill site adherence to the permit conditions	Report submitted to the Community Portfolio Committee per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit feasibility study report for a crematorium at Karwyderskraal to Council.	Number of reports submitted per annum							1		
Appoint a service provider for the construction of Cell 5 at Karwyderskraal Landfill site	Number of service providers submitted per annum							1		
Emergency Services										
Table Disaster Risk Management Plan review to Council by June	Reviewed Disaster Risk Management plan tabled to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Table Disaster Management Framework review to Council by June	Reviewed Disaster Management Framework	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Present annually the revised Festive and Fire season readiness plan to DCF Tech	Number of plans submitted per annum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Present annually the revised winter readiness plan to the Community Services Portfolio	Number of plans submitted per annum	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	
Rollout Training programmes by the service Training Centre	Number of training programmes rolled out			2	2			2		
Report quarterly on the progress in respect of Social Development implementation plan to the	Number of progress reports tabled per			4	4	4	4	4		
Roads										
Kilometres of gravel roads to be regreaved	Number of kilometres road regreaved per	48.18	43	31.44	42	30.8	30.8	48.86		
Kilometres of gravel roads to be bladed	Number of kilometres roads bladed per annum	7977.9	6862.61	6686.53	6500	6500	6500	6500		
LED, Tourism and Resorts										
Submit feasibility study report on the resort function to Council.	Number of reports tabled per annum							1		



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.8%	0.8%	0.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.8%	0.8%	0.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.5%	18.8%	18.8%	18.8%	177.7%	22857.1%	16064.3%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.9	2.2	2.8	1.8	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.9	2.2	2.8	1.8	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.3	2.1	2.6	1.6	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	58.9%	56.6%	57.5%	9.6%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	11.5%	11.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		58.9%	56.6%	57.5%	9.6%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.1%	5.8%	5.3%	5.1%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.7%	4.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		7.1%	5.9%	4.6%	7.8%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	5.5%	5.1%	4.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kL)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.8%	50.1%	51.3%	55.7%	51.5%	51.5%	51.5%	56.4%	57.2%	57.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.0%	52.4%	53.7%	57.9%	53.7%	53.7%	58.0%	58.7%	59.5%	60.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.8%	2.0%	2.1%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.7%	2.6%	2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	25.4	19.5	22.5	21.5	22.1	22.1	18.1	27.0	25.7	27.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	49.5%	7.9%	5.9%	1.5%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%	1.2%
iii. Cost coverage		2.5	4.3	3.8	3.3	3.6	3.5	3.4	2.9	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1.											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LOUG STREET, ORANGE, 3006
BREDASPOORT 7250



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	44 932	87 630	77 585	60 290	72 325	72 325	72 325	64 346	60 705	74 708
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	41 826	56 653	56 180	37 975	56 657	56 657	56 657	52 093	58 048	63 814
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	2.5	4.3	3.8	3.3	3.6	3.5	3.4	2.9	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects: R'000	18(1)	4	25 371	13 267	16 902	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	545	384	533
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusion	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	18.2%	26.4%	(14.3%)	9.5%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.9%	1.0%	(1.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	78.3%	102.7%	85.3%	101.1%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	100.0%	100.6%	110.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0.7%	0.6%	5.1%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.9%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(a)(18)	8	58.8%	88.9%	87.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(a)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	64.0%	55.6%	99.4%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	(58.6%)	53.3%	(32.2%)	47.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.3%	0.4%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	(6.5%)	2.6%	7.7%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)(i)	13	11.9%	6.2%	6.2%	8.6%	10.3%	10.3%	8.9%	8.0%	7.4%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)(i)	14	39.4%	11.1%	12.8%	20.3%	18.5%	18.5%	0.0%	8.9%	0.2%	0.2%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual bill revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current average debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term average debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		0.0%	22.2%	34.4%	(8.3%)	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	7.0%	4.5%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.0%	155.5%	14.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	13.4%	(12.1%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	(6.4%)	(31.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	7.0%	4.5%
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	10.9%	38.4%	(0.8%)	16.4%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	7.0%	4.5%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		10 091	12 335	16 576	15 205	17 559	17 559	17 559	18 771	20 085	20 989
Property rates	18(1)(a)		10 091	12 335	16 576	15 205	17 559	17 559	17 559	18 771	20 085	20 989
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		278	711	812	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		—	35	40	35	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		—	704	860	220	150	150	150	150	150	150
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)(a)		9 812	10 884	15 064	14 950	17 409	17 409	17 409	18 621	19 925	20 821
Agency services	18(1)(a)		11 501	12 006	12 808	13 825	13 825	13 825	13 825	13 051	14 606	15 147
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)(a)		8 422	6 451	10 229	8 805	8 487	8 487	8 487	14 378	20 088	20 125
Cash receipts from ratepayers with borrowing only for the capital budget	18(1)(a)		40 591	48 258	52 172	106 462	195 712	195 712	195 712	185 834	211 218	222 465
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		51 861	46 889	61 146	106 452	195 809	195 809	195 809	179 869	192 655	201 184
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		N/A	(13 091)	4 730	(2 289)	3 239	—	—	1 334	1 420	1 511
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		203 586	207 497	216 871	99 496	100 056	100 056	100 056	99 298	98 203	100 587
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)(i)		9 537	7 671	12 191	11 505	13 267	13 267	13 267	14 878	20 088	20 125
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)(i)		3 755	849	1 555	2 340	2 457	2 457	2 457	1 325	35	35
Resourcing benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum	18(1)(a)		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	18(1)(a)		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DuRA operating grants total MFV	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DuRA capital grants total MFV	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial operating grants	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial capital grants	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality grants	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total gazetted/allocated national, provincial and district grants	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average annual collection rate (revenue inclusive)	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DuRA operating												
List operating grants	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DuRA capital												
List capital grants	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		N/A	(13 091)	4 730	(2 289)	3 239	—	—	1 334	1 420	1 511
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue	18(1)(a)		267 893	268 087	283 463	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 812	319 248	334 123
Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)(a)		244 617	259 134	268 538	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 767	318 954	333 560
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	18(1)(a)		23 276	11 953	14 924	—	—	—	—	45	394	533
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.1%	5.7%	6.8%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.3%)	4.1%	4.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	18(1)(a)		0.0%	155.5%	14.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	18(1)(a)		0.0%	22.2%	34.4%	(8.3%)	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	7.0%	4.5%
Expenditure	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)(a)		0.0%	4.7%	4.8%	12.9%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.3%)	3.9%	4.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs	18(1)(a)		0.0%	9.5%	8.3%	13.9%	(5.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	5.4%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	18(1)(a)		0.0%	38.4%	8.6%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	18(1)(a)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)	18(1)(a)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE	18(1)(a)		11.9%	6.2%	6.2%	8.6%	10.3%	10.3%	8.9%	8.0%	7.4%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	18(1)(a)		17.4%	8.2%	13.9%	15.6%	16.3%	16.3%	16.3%	19.9%	23.3%	21.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	18(1)(a)		0.7%	0.6%	5.1%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.9%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital Revenue	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	18(1)(a)		5 474	6 085	5 742	7 305	7 687	7 687	7 687	5 178	86	125
Borrowing (R'000)	18(1)(a)		2 948	367	4 487	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 200	20 000	20 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	18(1)(a)		1 116	1 219	1 861	2 700	3 800	3 800	3 800	500	—	—
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	18(1)(a)		65.0%	94.3%	56.1%	83.0%	84.2%	84.2%	84.2%	36.0%	0.4%	0.8%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	18(1)(a)		35.0%	5.7%	43.9%	17.0%	15.8%	15.8%	15.8%	64.0%	59.6%	99.4%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	18(1)(a)		11.7%	15.9%	16.1%	23.5%	28.6%	28.6%	28.6%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	18(1)(a)		9 537	7 671	12 191	11 505	13 267	13 267	13 267	14 878	20 088	20 125
Asset Renewal	18(1)(a)		4 813	1 783	7 225	6 415	6 318	6 318	6 318	12 540	20 070	20 038
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	18(1)(a)		48.4%	23.2%	59.3%	55.8%	47.0%	47.0%	47.0%	84.3%	99.9%	99.6%
Cash	18(1)(a)											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	18(1)(a)		78.3%	102.7%	85.3%	101.1%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	100.0%	100.6%	110.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio	18(1)(a)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Borrowings	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Most recent Credit Rating	18(1)(a)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Charges to Operating	18(1)(a)		3.0%	3.0%	2.8%	2.4%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.9%	0.8%	0.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	15.8%	15.8%	15.8%	64.0%	59.6%	99.4%
Reserves	18(1)(a)											
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments	18(1)(a)		41 826	56 653	56 180	37 975	56 657	56 657	56 657	52 093	58 048	63 814
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue	18(1)(a)		267 893	268 087	283 463	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 812	319 248	334 123
Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)(a)		244 617	259 134	268 538	303 058	310 768	310 768	310 768	306 767	318 954	333 560
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	18(1)(a)		23 276	11 953	14 924	—	—	—	—	45	394	533
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	18(1)(a)		41 826	56 653	56 180	37 975	56 657	56 657	56 657	52 093	58 048	63 814
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded % / Unfunded %	15											

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Rat	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Ratings:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4											
Expected cash collection rate (%)												
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discount (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)												

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Ratings:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)												

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

DCS Overberg - Supporting Table SATs Investment particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		44 932	87 936	77 585	66 290	72 325	72 325	64 346	69 705	74 706
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	44 932	87 936	77 585	66 290	72 325	72 325	64 346	69 705	74 706
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		44 932	87 936	77 585	66 290	72 325	72 325	64 346	69 705	74 706

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 222
BREDASBURG 7280

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yr/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Name of Institution & Investment ID	1														
Parent municipality															
Short term investments and bank balances															
Municipality sub-total															
Entities															
Entities sub-total															
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1														

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASPOort 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 029 425 1157 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

[Handwritten signature]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		16 589	11 225	6 519	2 727	2 727	2 727	7 820	25 900	41 980
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	16 589	11 225	6 519	2 727	2 727	2 727	7 820	25 900	41 980
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	16 589	11 225	6 519	2 727	2 727	2 727	7 820	25 900	41 980

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		4 912	4 548	265	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	4 912	4 548	265	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	4 912	4 548	265	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		82 136	86 444	89 475	92 989	90 991	90 991	93 966	95 116	99 469
Local Government Equitable Share		77 375	81 486	84 437	86 644	86 644	86 644	88 359	90 667	94 774
Finance Management		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 300
EPWP Incentive		1 053	1 123	1 192	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 500	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		2 708	2 835	2 846	2 974	2 082	2 082	3 107	3 249	3 395
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		-	-	-	1 106	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		120 318	132 707	115 227	3 807	4 707	4 707	4 832	1 087	1 118
PT - PAWK		116 170	129 105	112 286	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seta		230	253	277	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy		183	157	168	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDW Operational Support Grant		57	56	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
Human Capacity Building Grant		400	800	700	1 000	1 700	1 700	1 000	1 030	1 061
Fire Safety Plan		929	938	1 560	2 750	2 950	2 950	3 775	-	-
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		2 149	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment support Grant		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management (Resorts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Intervention		-	300	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Shedding Mitigation		-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	202 454	219 151	204 702	96 796	95 698	95 698	98 798	96 203	100 587
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		1 394	2 063	1 620	2 700	3 300	3 300	500	-	-
Fire Safety Plan		1 394	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	500	1 500	1 500	1 500	500	-	-
Load Shedding Mitigation		-	1 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT		-	-	1 120	1 200	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	1 394	2 063	1 620	2 700	3 300	3 300	500	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		203 849	221 214	206 322	99 496	98 998	98 998	99 298	96 203	100 587

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
EXPENDITURE:		1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			83 233	86 431	87 650	92 989	90 991	90 991	93 966	95 116	99 469
Local Government Equitable Share			78 560	81 486	84 437	86 644	86 644	86 644	88 359	90 667	94 774
Finance Management			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 300
EPWP Incentive			1 053	1 123	1 192	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 500	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant			2 619	2 822	1 021	2 974	2 082	2 082	3 107	3 249	3 395
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSG)			-	-	-	1 106	-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]											
Provincial Government:			119 237	120 047	127 259	3 807	5 265	5 265	4 832	1 087	1 118
PT - PAWK			116 170	116 243	123 763	-	-	-			
Seta			303	354	483	-	-	-			
Health Subsidy			183	157	168	-	-	-			
CDW Operational Support Grant			76	113	54	57	60	60	57	57	57
Human Capacity Building Grant			399	688	446	1 000	1 700	1 700	1 000	1 030	1 061
Fire Safety Plan			1 905	1 385	1 668	2 750	3 425	3 425	3 775		
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant			-	883	500	-	-	-			
Local Government Public Employment support Grant			200	-	-	-	-	-			
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance Management (Resorts)			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Grant Intervention			-	124	96	-	79	79			
Load Shedding Mitigation			-	99	2	-	-	-			
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT					80	-	-	-			
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]											
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants			202 470	206 478	214 909	96 796	96 256	96 256	98 798	96 203	100 587
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]											
Provincial Government:			1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	500	-	-
Fire Safety Plan			1 116	562							
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Fire			-			1 500	2 000	2 000	500	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Shedding Mitigation			-	658	842	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT					1 120	1 200	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]											
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	500	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			203 586	207 697	216 871	99 496	100 056	100 056	99 298	96 203	100 587

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

DCS Overlay - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds										
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 841	89	102	-	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927
Current year receipts		82 136	86 444	89 475	92 989	90 991	90 991	93 966	95 116	99 469
Repayment of grants		2 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		83 233	86 431	87 650	92 989	90 991	90 991	93 966	95 116	99 469
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		89	102	1 927	-	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 105	3 187	15 289	13 478	1 158	1 158	601	601	601
Current year receipts		120 318	132 707	115 227	3 807	4 707	4 707	4 832	1 030	1 061
Transfer to payables (Roads Payable not grant going		-	-	833	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	559	1 266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		119 237	120 047	127 259	3 807	5 265	5 265	4 832	1 030	1 061
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 187	15 289	1 158	13 478	601	601	601	601	601
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		202 470	206 478	214 909	96 796	96 256	96 256	98 798	96 146	100 530
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 275	15 390	3 085	13 478	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(281)	(2)	842	-	500	500	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 394	2 063	1 620	2 700	3 300	3 300	500	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	500	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2)	842	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		1 116	1 219	1 961	2 700	3 800	3 800	500	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(2)	842	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		203 586	207 697	216 871	99 496	100 056	100 056	99 298	96 146	100 530
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		3 273	16 232	3 585	13 478	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7260



23 MAY 2025

TEL: 023 425 1157 • FAX: 023 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Other Municipalities and Organisations</i>	3	993	859	1 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		993	859	1 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Bursaries</i>		399	300	200	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
<i>Fencing</i>		-	652	875	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 045	1 092
<i>Task Settlement</i>		-	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		399	952	1 075	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 045	1 092
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 393	1 811	2 300	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 045	1 092
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 393	1 811	2 300	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 045	1 092

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Current Year 2024/25						2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24				Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	4 069	4 302	4 773	4 811	4 811	4 811	4 993	5 293	5 610
Pension and UIF Contributions		124	140	63	62	62	62	57	103	109
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 251	1 310	1 434	1 453	1 453	1 453	1 576	1 670	1 771
Cellphone Allowance		428	444	493	470	470	470	470	498	528
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		5 872	6 195	6 763	6 796	6 796	6 796	7 136	7 565	8 018
% Increase	4		5.5%	9.2%	0.5%	-	-	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 326	3 586	3 798	4 545	4 497	4 497	4 701	4 984	5 283
Pension and UIF Contributions		196	380	402	491	539	539	675	716	759
Medical Aid Contributions		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	216	205	210	258	258	258	246	261	276
Cellphone Allowance	3	48	66	68	78	78	78	78	83	88
Housing Allowances	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Other benefits and allowances	3	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance in kind benefits		-	52	12	76	76	76	78	84	89
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 812	4 292	4 492	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 783	6 130	6 488
% Increase	4		12.6%	4.7%	21.4%	-	-	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		78 714	85 064	94 073	114 656	104 388	104 388	111 164	117 033	123 219
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 112	14 532	15 952	19 258	18 618	18 618	20 173	21 248	22 381
Medical Aid Contributions		4 528	4 939	5 523	6 910	6 305	6 305	7 703	8 137	8 598
Overtime		4 047	2 715	2 355	1 850	2 130	2 130	1 850	2 060	2 175
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 448	4 449	4 639	5 277	5 047	5 047	6 263	6 611	6 979
Cellphone Allowance	3	383	407	432	538	458	458	509	538	568
Housing Allowances	3	272	263	284	370	350	350	387	409	432
Other benefits and allowances	3	7 452	8 205	9 158	10 344	10 109	10 109	11 823	12 485	13 194
Payments in lieu of leave		695	2 010	1 678	200	200	200	230	240	240
Long service awards		498	545	578	250	565	565	601	652	709
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5 711	6 304	6 033	3 018	5 801	5 801	5 967	6 363	6 696
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance in kind benefits		-	631	360	565	565	565	547	577	609
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		118 897	130 123	141 086	163 237	154 538	154 538	167 281	176 319	185 768
% Increase	4		9.4%	8.4%	15.7%	(5.3%)	-	8.2%	5.4%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality		128 581	140 610	152 321	175 484	166 785	166 785	180 200	189 013	200 284
			9.4%	8.3%	15.2%	(5.0%)	-	8.0%	5.4%	5.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance in kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance in kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance in kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		128 581	140 610	152 321	175 484	166 785	166 785	180 200	189 013	200 284
% Increase	4		9.4%	8.3%	15.2%	(5.0%)	-	8.0%	5.4%	5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	122 700	134 415	145 558	168 688	159 888	159 888	173 064	182 440	192 265

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			23	10	13	23	10	13	23	10	13
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		4			4	3	—	4	4	—
Professionals	7		12	11	1	10	10	—	10	10	—
Finance			14	12	—	16	13	1	16	16	—
Spatial/town planning			4	3		6	5		6	6	
Information Technology			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads			4	4	—	5	4	1	5	5	—
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			5	4	—	4	3	—	4	4	
Technicians			375	275	8	337	319	6	345	342	6
Finance			16	13	3	16	13	3	16	16	3
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology			1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	1
Roads			219	185	—	227	223	—	227	227	—
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			139	76	5	93	82	2	101	98	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			32	28	5	28	27	4	28	28	4
Service and sales workers			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators			6	6	—	6	6	—	6	6	—
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	466	342	27	424	388	24	432	416	23
% increase						(9.0%)	13.5%	(11.1%)	1.9%	7.2%	(4.2%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10										
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1407 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@oum.org.za • www.oum.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Revenue															
	Exchange Revenue															
	Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - Water	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	161	168
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	18 021	19 525	20 821
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 012	12 012	144 147	155 264	162 181
	Agency services	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	13 951	14 508	15 147
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned from Receivables	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	319	340	374
	Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	9 202	9 607	10 039
	Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental from Fixed Assets	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	16 165	18 593	21 311
	Licence and permits	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 446	1 546	1 654
	Special revenues	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	1 356	1 155	1 213
	Non-Exchange Revenue															
	Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and bribes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer and subsidies - Operational	30 323	870	870	870	870	30 323	870	870	30 323	870	870	870	98 798	96 203	100 587
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	1 880	628
	Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and expenditure)	47 436	17 963	17 963	17 963	17 963	47 436	17 963	17 963	47 436	17 963	17 963	20 643	306 812	319 248	334 123
	Expenditure															
	Employee related costs	14 422	14 422	14 422	14 422	14 422	14 422	14 422	14 422	14 422	14 422	14 422	14 422	173 064	182 448	192 255
	Remuneration of councillors	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	7 136	7 565	8 018
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Inventory consumed	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	44 121	48 355	48 433
	Debt impairment	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
	Depreciation and amortisation	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 687	3 688	3 727
	Interest	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 427	1 136	1 183
	Contracted services	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	35 245	29 678	30 775
	Transfers and subsidies	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 045	1 092
	Irrecoverable debts written off	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	40 976	44 839	46 996
	Operational costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	306 767	318 864	333 590
	Surplus/(Deficit)	21 872	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	(7 581)	21 872	(7 581)	(7 581)	21 872	(7 581)	(7 581)	(4 921)	45	384	533
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(4 879)	545	384	533
	Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(4 879)	545	384	533
	Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(4 879)	545	384	533

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		7 132	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	7 132	1 163	1 163	7 132	1 163	1 163	3 823	34 521	32 163	32 158
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	47	50	52
Vote 4 - Finance		21 874	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	21 874	1 561	1 561	21 874	1 561	1 561	1 561	79 673	80 530	84 217
Vote 5 - Community Services		18 467	15 297	15 297	15 297	15 297	18 467	15 297	15 297	18 467	15 297	15 297	15 297	193 072	206 505	217 696
Total Revenue by Vote		47 477	18 024	18 024	18 024	18 024	47 477	18 024	18 024	47 477	18 024	18 024	20 684	307 312	319 248	334 123
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	17 772	18 768	19 828
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 701	20 418	21 332	22 484
Vote 4 - Finance		2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	30 709	34 519	36 549
Vote 5 - Community Services		19 822	19 822	19 822	19 822	19 822	19 822	19 822	19 822	19 822	19 822	19 822	19 822	237 868	244 245	254 748
Total Expenditure by Vote		25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	306 767	318 864	333 590
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(4 879)	545	384	533
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inhercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(4 879)	545	384	533

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET • DEPUTY BAG 122
BREDASPOort 7220

29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
														Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council		29 010	2 728	2 728	2 728	2 728	29 010	2 728	2 728	29 010	2 728	2 728	5 388	114 240	112 743	116 427
Finance and administration		7 132	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	7 132	1 163	1 163	7 132	1 163	1 163	3 823	34 521	32 163	32 158
Internal audit		21 878	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	21 878	1 565	1 565	21 878	1 565	1 565	1 565	79 720	80 580	84 269
Community and public safety																
Community and social services		5 929	2 759	2 759	2 759	2 759	5 929	2 759	2 759	5 929	2 759	2 759	2 759	42 619	46 464	51 566
Sport and recreation		1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	23 795	25 123	28 184
Public safety		2 825	639	639	639	639	2 825	639	639	2 825	639	639	639	14 223	16 494	18 278
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 121	137	137	137	137	1 121	137	137	1 121	137	137	137	4 600	4 846	5 103
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development		10 986	10 986	10 986	10 986	10 986	10 986	10 986	10 986	10 986	10 986	10 986	10 986	131 832	140 117	145 309
Road transport		10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	131 684	139 970	145 155
Environmental protection		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	138	147	154
Trading services																
Energy sources		1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	18 621	19 925	20 821
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	18 621	19 925	20 821
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		47 477	18 024	18 024	18 024	18 024	47 477	18 024	18 024	47 477	18 024	18 024	20 684	307 312	319 248	334 123
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council		5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	68 556	74 306	78 508
Finance and administration		973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	11 682	12 341	13 038
Internal audit		4 543	4 543	4 543	4 543	4 543	4 543	4 543	4 543	4 543	4 543	4 543	4 543	54 512	59 474	62 841
Community and public safety																
Community and social services		1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	2 363	2 492	2 628
Sport and recreation		7 692	7 692	7 692	7 692	7 692	7 692	7 692	7 692	7 692	7 692	7 692	7 692	92 299	90 130	94 800
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 854	1 854	1 854	1 854	1 854	1 854	1 854	1 854	1 854	1 854	1 854	1 854	22 250	20 183	21 165
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development		3 838	3 838	3 838	3 838	3 838	3 838	3 838	3 838	3 838	3 838	3 838	3 838	46 060	48 424	51 003
Road transport		1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	1 999	23 989	21 522	22 633
Environmental protection		11 460	11 460	11 460	11 460	11 460	11 460	11 460	11 460	11 460	11 460	11 460	11 460	137 524	146 094	151 624
Trading services																
Energy sources		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 898	2 005	2 124
Water management		10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	10 975	131 684	139 970	145 155
Waste water management		328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3 932	4 119	4 345
Waste management		699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	8 387	8 334	8 657
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	25 564	306 767	318 864	333 590
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. intercompany/parent subsidiary transactions		21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(4 879)	545	384	533
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	21 913	(7 540)	(7 540)	(4 879)	545	384	533

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	9 200	20 000	20 000
2	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	9 200	20 000	20 000
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	-
	Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	259	289	289	289	289	289	414	325	325	485	-	2 675	35
	Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	42	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services		42	42	69	103	217	257	242	242	692	1 142	42	42	2 938	53	90
2	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		42	42	328	392	570	556	656	556	1 017	1 467	527	42	5 678	88	125
2	Total Capital Expenditure		42	42	1 248	1 312	1 490	1 476	1 576	1 476	1 937	2 387	1 447	962	14 878	20 088	20 125

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional																
	Governance and administration																
	Executive and council		-	-	259	289	334	289	414	325	325	485	-	-	2 720	35	35
	Finance and administration		-	-	259	289	334	289	414	325	325	485	-	-	2 720	35	35
	Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and public safety																
	Community and social services		42	42	42	92	217	267	242	492	1 142	42	42	42	2 700	-	-
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		42	42	42	42	142	192	142	392	542	42	42	42	1 700	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services																
	Planning and development		-	-	27	11	20	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	750	-	-
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	55	90
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
	Trading services																
	Energy sources		-	-	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	9 200	20 000	20 000
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	9 200	20 000	20 000
	Other																
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	42	42	1 248	1 312	1 490	1 476	1 576	1 937	2 387	1 447	962	962	14 878	20 088	20 125
	Funded by:																
	National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provincial Government		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	-
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital																
	Borrowing		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	-
	Internally generated funds																
	Total Capital Funding		42	42	1 248	1 312	1 490	1 476	1 576	1 937	2 387	1 447	962	962	14 878	20 088	20 125

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
20 LONG STREET, PO BOX 1480
ERASMUSBURG 7600
29 MAY 2025
FAX: 028 425 1014
028 425 1014

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS												Budget Year		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2025/26	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
Cash Receipts by Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	161	168
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	18 621	19 925	20 821
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	1 347	16 165	18 563	21 311
Interest earned - external investments	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	9 202	9 607	10 039
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	318	340	374
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 445	1 546	1 654
Agency services	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	13 951	14 606	15 147
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	32 933	-	-	-	32 933	-	-	-	32 933	-	-	-	98 798	98 203	100 587
Other revenue	12 125	12 125	12 125	12 125	12 125	12 125	12 125	12 125	12 125	12 125	12 125	12 125	145 503	156 419	163 394
Cash Receipts by Source	50 045	17 113	17 113	17 113	50 045	17 113	17 113	17 113	50 045	17 113	17 113	17 113	304 152	317 368	333 495
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departments, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 660	2 660	1 880	628
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	9 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	20 000	20 000
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	50 045	17 113	17 113	17 113	50 045	17 113	17 113	17 113	50 045	17 113	17 113	17 113	316 512	339 248	354 123
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	13 213	13 213	13 213	13 213	26 427	13 213	13 213	13 213	13 213	13 213	13 213	13 213	171 773	180 073	190 762
Remuneration of councillors	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	7 136	7 595	8 018
Interest	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	460	50	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	44 121	48 355	49 433
Contracted services	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	2 937	35 245	29 678	30 775
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	83	83	83	83	83	1 883	83	83	83	83	83	83	2 800	1 045	1 092
Other expenditure	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	3 415	40 976	44 839	46 996
Cash Payments by Type	23 958	23 958	23 958	23 958	37 172	25 768	23 958	23 958	23 958	23 958	23 958	23 958	302 512	312 504	327 077
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	42	42	1 248	1 312	1 490	1 476	1 576	1 937	2 387	1 447	962	962	14 878	20 088	20 125
Repayment of borrowing	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7 101	8 297	1 920
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	24 592	24 592	25 798	25 862	39 253	27 826	26 126	26 487	26 937	25 997	25 512	25 512	324 491	333 889	349 122
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	25 454	(7 479)	(8 685)	(8 749)	11 292	(1 513)	(9 013)	(9 374)	23 109	(8 844)	(8 399)	(6 739)	(7 979)	5 359	5 001
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	72 325	97 779	90 300	81 615	72 866	84 158	82 645	73 632	64 258	67 367	70 084	70 084	72 325	64 346	69 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	97 779	90 300	81 615	72 866	84 158	82 645	73 632	64 258	87 367	76 483	70 084	64 346	64 346	69 705	74 706

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDENBURG 7280
29 MAY 2025

DC3 Overberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
			OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PO BOX 8422 BREDASBURG 7800 29 MAY 2025 TEL: 023 425 4587 • FAX: 023 425 1014 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za		

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcom	Audited Outcom	Audited Outcom	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	160	160	160	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	160	160	160	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	160	160	160	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	55	-	70	250	250	250	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	67	250	250	250	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	67	250	250	250	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	55	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	55	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	400	135	135	450	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	400	135	135	450	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	400	135	135	450	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	137	324	96	180	90	90	20	3	2
Computer Equipment	137	324	96	180	90	90	20	3	2
Furniture and Office Equipment	174	30	2	-	114	114	192	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	174	30	2	-	114	114	192	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 720	1 961	1 421	600	1 940	1 940	407	15	85
Machinery and Equipment	1 720	1 961	1 421	600	1 940	1 940	407	15	85
Transport Assets	2 839	3 574	3 376	3 660	4 280	4 280	1 100	-	-
Transport Assets	2 839	3 574	3 376	3 660	4 280	4 280	1 100	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	4 925	5 888	4 966	5 090	6 968	6 968	2 329	18

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcom	Audited Outcom	Audited Outcom	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecas	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/2	Budget Year +2 2027/2
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		59	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	289	341	313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	289	341	313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 008	394	471	435	658	658	1 175	35	35
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 008	394	471	435	658	658	1 175	35	35
Machinery and Equipment	-	24	33	105	107	107	150	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	24	33	105	107	107	150	-	-
Transport Assets	400	90	670	1 800	1 692	1 692	-	-	-
Transport Assets	400	90	670	1 800	1 692	1 692	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	3 755	849	1 555	2 340	2 457	2 457	1 325	35
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		39.4%	11.1%	12.8%	20.3%	18.5%	18.5%	8.9%	0.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		100.6%	21.2%	34.8%	63.6%	66.8%	66.8%	35.8%	0.9%

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcom	Outcom	Outcom	Budget	Budget	Forecas	2025/26	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	1 372	1 457	6 396	6 196	6 196	6 578	6 874	7 184
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 372	1 457	6 396	6 196	6 196	6 578	6 874	7 184
Landfill Sites		-	1 372	1 457	6 396	6 196	6 196	6 578	6 874	7 184
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	7 403	1 666	1 771	1 435	1 683	1 683	1 299	1 279	1 336	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	1 430	1 678	1 678	1 294	1 274	1 331	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	1 430	1 678	1 678	1 294	1 274	1 331	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	7 403	1 666	1 771	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	7 403	1 666	1 771	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	726	362	311	533	355	355	610	508	526	
Machinery and Equipment	726	362	311	533	355	355	610	508	526	
Transport Assets	1 934	1 976	2 281	1 899	2 421	2 421	1 775	1 854	1 937	
Transport Assets	1 934	1 976	2 281	1 899	2 421	2 421	1 775	1 854	1 937	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	10 063	5 377	5 821	10 263	10 655	10 655	10 262	10 515	10 983
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		11.9%	6.2%	6.2%	9.6%	10.3%	10.3%	8.9%	8.0%	7.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.1%	2.1%	2.2%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.3%	3.4%	3.4%

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 004	873	929	282	282	282	287	300	314
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reliculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 004	873	929	282	282	282	287	300	314
Landfill Sites		94	-	66	282	282	282	287	300	314
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		910	873	864	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		0	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		0	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	14	14	14	15	16	16
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	14	14	14	15	16	16
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	14	14	14	15	16	16
Other assets	266	311	339	420	420	420	435	449	464
Operational Buildings	266	311	339	420	420	420	435	449	464
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	120	120	120	120	120	120
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Operational	266	311	339	300	300	300	315	329	344
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	4	3	27	29	29	29	30	3	3
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4	3	27	29	29	29	30	3	3
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	4	3	27	29	29	29	30	3	3
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	224	244	310	497	497	497	497	497	497
Computer Equipment	224	244	310	497	497	497	497	497	497
Furniture and Office Equipment	767	819	778	481	481	481	476	476	476
Furniture and Office Equipment	767	819	778	481	481	481	476	476	476
Machinery and Equipment	353	477	534	32	32	32	32	32	32
Machinery and Equipment	353	477	534	32	32	32	32	32	32
Transport Assets	1 116	1 278	1 546	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925
Transport Assets	1 116	1 278	1 546	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	3 732	4 005	4 464	3 681	3 681	3 681	3 697	3 727

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcom	Audited Outcom	Audited Outcom	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecas	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		16	367	4 487	1 650	1 625	1 625	9 200	20 000	20 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	150	125	125	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	150	125	125	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	367	4 487	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 200	20 000	20 000
Landfill Sites		-	367	4 487	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 200	20 000	20 000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	188	567	429	280	471	471	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	44	262	30	25	25	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	44	262	30	25	25	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	188	523	167	250	445	445	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	188	523	167	250	445	445	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	754	1 260	807	807	263	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	754	1 260	807	807	263	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	22	-	-	200	166	166	1 200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	22	-	-	200	166	166	1 200	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	632	-	-	285	285	285	150	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	632	-	-	285	285	285	150	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	400	508	508	411	35	3
Transport Assets	-	-	-	400	508	508	411	35	3
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	858	934	5 670	4 075	3 861	3 861	11 224	20 035	20 003
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	9.0%	12.2%	46.9%	35.4%	29.1%	29.1%	75.4%	99.7%	99.4%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	23.0%	23.3%	127.0%	110.7%	104.9%	104.9%	303.6%	541.6%	536.7%

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		23	-	-				
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 555	35	35				
Vote 4 - Finance		42	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community Services		13 258	20 053	20 090				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		14 878	20 088	20 125	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Management Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		14 878	20 088	20 125	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BRANDSBURG 7280
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 025 425 1627 • FAX: 025 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

23 MAY 2004

TEL: 020 425 1467 • FAX: 020 425 1014
info@oam.org.za • www.oam.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28			
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																					
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																					
Entity Name Project name																					

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280



29 MAY 2025

TEL: 028 425 5455 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

R Received		Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Wind Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prio: year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			Framework
														Audited Outcome Full Year 2023/24	Current Year 2023/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	
Parent municipality:																			
List all operational projects proposed by Function																			

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7130
29 MAY 2025

TEL: 026 425 1014 FAX: 026 425 1014
info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za